

 **Quality Assurance Guidance
Document**

Method Compendium

Field Standard Operating Procedures
for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation
Program



[This page intentionally left blank.]

Foreword

This document describes detailed standard operating procedures (SOPs) for the field activities of the PM_{2.5} Federal Reference Method (FRM) Performance Evaluation Program (PEP). It is the third major revision of this material and can be identified by the January 2009 distribution date. The original was developed in 1998, with major revisions issued in 2002 and 2006.

The document was originally developed with the assistance of the various workgroups that are responsible for implementing or overseeing the field aspects of the PEP, including State, local, and Tribal organizations that have a vested interest in the quality of routine ambient air monitoring data. The personnel involved in these workgroups are listed in the acknowledgments. As the program has matured, both Field Scientists (FSs) and Laboratory Analysts (LAs) with operational experience have suggested several refinements to the myriad of procedures. The strengths and limitations of the samplers and instruments are well known, and we now know which maintenance and repair issues to engage or refer to the manufacturers. Finally, we have attempted in this revision to put the field and laboratory operations in a logical temporal pattern that is easier for a new FS or LA to follow.

This document is accessible as a PDF file on the Internet on the Ambient Monitoring Technology Information Center (AMTIC) Bulletin Board under the Quality Assurance (QA) area of the PM_{2.5} Monitoring Information (available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/amtic/amticpm.html>). The document can be read and printed using Adobe Acrobat Reader software, which is freeware available on many Internet sites, including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Web site. The Internet version is write-protected. Hardcopy versions are available by writing or calling:

Dennis Crumpler
Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards
MQAG (C304-06)
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711
Phone: (919) 541-0871
E-mail: crumpler.dennis@epa.gov

This is a living document, which means it may be revised as program objectives and implementation procedures evolve. Comments on technical content and presentation of this document may be sent to Dennis Crumpler. EPA Regional Contract Officer Representatives (CORs), FSs, and LAs will use a process described herein. If serious errors are identified, then they will be corrected immediately with a Quality Assurance Bulletin. Less dramatic evolutionary changes will be made through a revision cycle that usually concludes in the fall of each year.

The document mentions trade names or brand names. Mention of corporation names, trade names, or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

Acknowledgments

This compendium of field standard operating procedures (SOPs) is the product of the combined efforts of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS); the Office of Radiation and Indoor Air's (ORIA's) support laboratories in Las Vegas, NV; EPA ORIA's National Exposure Research Laboratory (NERL) in Montgomery, AL; EPA's Regional Offices; State, local, and Tribal organizations; and associated FSs and LAs who perform the daily operations. This revision was led and directed by Dennis Crumpler of OAQPS. The work was conducted under EPA Contracts 68-D-02-065 and EP-D-08-047 by RTI International* (RTI).

The review of the material found in this document was accomplished through the activities of the PM_{2.5} QA Workgroup. The following individuals are acknowledged for their contributions:

EPA Regions

Region

1. Mary Jane Cuzzupe
2. Mark Winter
3. Andrew Hass and Cathleen Kennedy
4. Greg Noah and Mike Birch
5. Scott Hamilton, Gordon Jones, and Basim Dihu
6. John Lay and Melvin Ritter
7. Thien Bui and James Regehr
8. Michael Copeland
9. Matthew Plate and Rose Fong
10. Christopher Hall

RTI International

Jennifer Lloyd, Emaly Simone, Ed Rickman, and Jeff Nichol

Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

Dennis Crumpler, Mike Papp, and Dennis Mikel

Office of Radiation and Indoor Air

Jeff Lantz

Environmental Services Assistance Team (ESAT) Field Scientists under Contract to EPA in Regions 1–10 for Fiscal Years 2006–2008

* RTI is a trade name of Research Triangle Institute.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

AC	alternating current
AFC	Agency File Code
AIRS	Aerometric Information Retrieval System
AMTIC	Ambient Monitoring Technology Information Center
APTI	Air Pollution Training Institute
AQS	Air Quality System
CFR	<i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>
CMD	Contracts Management Division
CO	Contracting Officer
COC	chain of custody
COR	Contract Officer's Representative
CS	Contracting Specialist
DAS	Data Acquisition System
DOPO	Delivery Order Project Officer
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
DQA	Data Quality Assessment
DQOs	Data Quality Objectives
EDO	environmental data operation
EMAD	Emissions, Monitoring, and Analysis Division
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESAT	Environmental Services Assistance Team
FDS	Field Data Sheet
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FEM	Federal Equivalent Method
FRM	Federal Reference Method
FS	Field Scientist
GFCI	ground fault circuit interrupter
GLP	Good Laboratory Practice
LA	Laboratory Analyst
LAN	Local Area Network
MARAMA	Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association
MQAG	Monitoring and Quality Assurance Group
MQOs	Measurement Quality Objectives
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAMS	National Air Monitoring Station
NERL	National Exposure Research Laboratory
NESCAUM	Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
OAQPS	Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

Acronyms and Abbreviations (continued)

ORD	Office of Research and Development
PC	personal computer
PD	percent difference
PE	Performance Evaluation
PEP	Performance Evaluation Program
PM _{2.5}	particulate matter ≤ 2.5 microns
PO	Project Officer (EPA Headquarters)
PQAO	Primary Quality Assurance Organization
PTFE	polytetrafluoroethylene
QA	quality assurance
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
QMP	Quality Management Plan
R&P	Rupprecht & Patashnick
RPO	Regional Project Officer
SLAMS	State and Local Ambient Monitoring Stations
SOP	standard operating procedure
SOW	statement or scope of work
STAG	State and Tribal Air Grants
TOPO	Task Order Project Officer
TSA	Technical Systems Audit
TSP	total suspended particulate
VSCC	very sharp cut cyclone
WAM	Work Assignment Manager
WESTAR	Western States Air Resources Council
WINS	Well Impactor Ninety Six

Approvals

Title: Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

The attached Field Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for the PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program (PEP) are hereby approved and commit the participants of the program to follow the sections described within.

Signature:  **Date:** 03/10/2009
Name: Dennis Crumpler, EPA OAQPS

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____
Name: _____

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____
Name: _____

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____
Name: _____

Table of Contents

	Section No.-Page
<i>Foreword</i>	ii
<i>Acknowledgments</i>	iii
<i>Acronyms and Abbreviations</i>	v
<i>Approvals</i>	vii
<i>Table of Contents</i>	viii
<i>Tables and Figures</i>	x
<i>Introduction</i>	xi
1.0 Overview of FRM Performance Evaluation Field Activities	1-1
2.0 Planning and Preparing for PEP Sampling Events	2-1
2.1 Equipment Inventory and Storage	2-3
2.2 Communications	2-15
2.3 Preparation for PEP Sampling Events	2-23
3.0 Cassette Receipt, Storage, and Handling	3-1
4.0 Sampler Transport and Placement	4-1
5.0 Sampler Setup and Performance Verifications	5-1
5.1 Sampler Assembly	5-3
5.2 Leak Check Procedures.....	5-12
5.3 Barometric Pressure Verification.....	5-17
5.4 Temperature Verification.....	5-20
5.5 Flow Rate Verification.....	5-23
5.6 Preparing to Sample.....	5-27
6.0 Filter Exposure and Concluding the Sampling Event.....	6-1
6.1 Conducting the Filter Exposure	6-3
6.2 Sample Recovery and Data Download	6-13
6.3 Filter Packing and Shipment.....	6-20
6.4 Sampler Disassembly.....	6-24
6.5 Sampler Maintenance and Cleaning	6-26
7.0 Chain-of-Custody Form and Field Data Sheet.....	7-1

	Section No.-Page
8.0	Quality Assurance/Quality Control..... 8-1
8.1	Quality Assurance/Quality Control..... 8-3
8.2	Field Data Verification and Validation..... 8-10
9.0	Information Retention..... 9-1
10.0	Calibrations..... 10-1
10.1	Barometric Pressure Calibration..... 10-3
10.2	Temperature Calibration..... 10-6
10.3	Flow Rate Calibration..... 10-9

APPENDICES

- A. Glossary
- B. Data Qualifiers/Flags
- C. Data Forms
- D. Environmental Services Assistance Team Contacts
- E. Alternate Verification Devices

Tables

		Section No.-Page
1.	Required Reading for the Performance Evaluation Program	xxi
2-1.	Equipment and Supplies	2-4
2-2.	General Siting Requirements for PM _{2.5} PEP Samplers.....	2-27
2-3.	Implementation Summary.....	2-29
6-1.	Preventative Maintenance of Field Equipment.....	6-27
8-1.	Field Quality Control Checks	8-3
8-2.	Developing the AQS Site ID for a Semi-Annual Collocation	8-9
8-3.	Parameters to Be Checked on PED Data Report and Field Data Summary Report	8-12
9-1.	PM _{2.5} Reporting Package Information	9-3
9-2.	Field Measurements	9-7

Figures

		Section No.-Page
1.	Definition of independent assessment	xv
2.	Performance Evaluation Program implementation summary	xvii
1-1.	Field activities in relation to SOPs	1-6
2-1.	Line of communication	2-15
2-2.	Critical filter holding times	2-29
4-1.	Travel Case Number 1 with legs	4-5
4-2.	Travel Case Number 2 for inlet and accessories	4-6
4-3.	Travel Case Number 3 for gill screen and accessories	4-7
5-1.	BGI PQ200A sampler (legs installed)	5-5
5-2.	Travel Case Number 3 for gill screen and accessories	5-6
5-3.	Back of main unit	5-7
5-4.	Flow rate adapter	5-13
5-5.	Travel Case Number 2 for inlet and accessories	5-28
5-6.	Exploded view of inlet unit	5-29
6-1.	Filter cassette equipment and filter cassette in antistatic sample bag	6-4
6-2.	Sampler control panel	6-8
6-3.	Datatrans	6-16
8-1.	Example configuration for collocation of 16 samplers	8-8
8-2.	Field data verification/validation flow	8-10

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Introduction

Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	xiii
PM _{2.5} Program	xiii
The Federal Reference Method Performance Evaluation Program.....	xiii
Purpose of this Document	xix
Prerequisites	xx
Definitions.....	xxi
Cautions	xxi
<u>Figures</u>	<u>Page</u>
1 Definition of independent assessment.....	xv
2 Performance Evaluation Program implementation summary.	xvii
<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
1 Required Reading for the Performance Evaluation Program.....	xxi

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Introduction

The purpose of this section is to provide the Environmental Services Assistance Team (ESAT) Field Scientists (FSs) with background information on the PM_{2.5} Program and the Federal Reference Method/Federal Equivalent Method (FRM/FEM) Performance Evaluation Program (PEP) as an introduction to standard operating procedures (SOPs) for field personnel involved in the PEP.

PM_{2.5} Program

In general, the measurement goal of the PM_{2.5} Ambient Air Monitoring Program is to estimate the concentration, in units of micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), of particulates of aerodynamic diameters ≤ 2.5 micrometers (μm) that have been collected on a 46.2-mm Teflon™ (polytetrafluoroethylene [PTFE]) filter. To understand the size of 2.5 μm , a human hair is approximately 50 μm in diameter. One major objective for the collection of the data is to compare PM_{2.5} concentrations to the annual (15.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ annual arithmetic mean concentration) and daily (35 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ 24-hour average concentration) National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS). A description of the NAAQS and its calculation can be found in the July 18, 1997 *Federal Register* notice. In addition, Appendix L of 40 *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 50 also provides the following summary of the measurement principle:

An electrically powered air sampler draws ambient air at a constant volumetric flow rate into a specially shaped inlet and through an inertial particle size separator (impactor) where the suspended particulate matter in the PM_{2.5} size range is separated for collection on a PTFE filter over the specified sampling period. The air sampler and other aspects of this reference method are specified either explicitly in this appendix or generally with reference to other applicable regulations or quality assurance guidance.

Each filter is weighed (after moisture and temperature equilibration) before and after sample collection to determine the net weight (mass) gain due to collected PM_{2.5}. The total volume of air sampled is determined by the sampler from the measured flow rate at actual ambient temperature and pressure and the sampling time. The mass concentration of PM_{2.5} in the ambient air is computed as the total mass of collected particles in the PM_{2.5} size range divided by the actual volume of air sampled and is expressed in micrograms per actual cubic meter of air ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$).

The Federal Reference Method Performance Evaluation Program

Because the data from State and Local Ambient Monitoring Stations (SLAMS) and National Core (NCore) multi-pollutant monitoring stations are used for NAAQS comparisons, the quality of these data is very important. A quality system has been developed to control and evaluate the quality of data to assure that NAAQS determinations are within an acceptable level of confidence. During the development of the PM_{2.5} NAAQS, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) used the Data Quality Objective (DQO) process to determine the allowable measurement system imprecision and bias that would not significantly affect a decision maker's ability to compare pollutant concentrations to the NAAQS. The precision requirement (10% coefficient of variation [CV]) and bias requirement ($\pm 10\%$) are based on total measurement uncertainty, which incorporates errors coming from all phases (e.g., field sampling, handling, analysis) of the measurement process. The collocated samples provide adequate estimates of precision. The FRM/FEM performance evaluation (PE), if properly implemented, can provide an evaluation of bias.

The PEP is a quality assurance (QA) activity that will be used to evaluate measurement system bias of the PM_{2.5} monitoring network. The pertinent regulations for this PE are found in 40 CFR Part 58, Appendix A, Section 3.5.3. The strategy is to collocate a portable FRM/FEM PM_{2.5} air-sampling instrument within 1 to 4 meters of a routine SLAMS/NCORE PM_{2.5} air-monitoring instrument, operate both monitors, and then to compare the results.

The implementation of the FRM/FEM PE is a State, local and Tribal (SLT) responsibility; however, due to many comments made during the review period for the December 13, 1997, PM_{2.5} NAAQS proposal, EPA assessed the PEP and consequently made the following revisions:

- Modified the system to include an independent FRM/FEM PE
- Reduced the burden of this program by changing the audit frequency from 100% to 25% of the PM_{2.5} sites
- Reduced the audit frequency from six to four times per year
- Made allowances to shift the implementation burden from the SLT agencies to the federal government.

In October 2006, 40 CFR Part 58, Appendix A, Section 3.2.7 was amended to require the following:

- For primary QA organizations with less than or equal to five 5 monitoring sites, five valid Performance Evaluation (PE) audits must be collected and reported each year.
- For primary QA organizations with greater than 5 monitoring sites, eight valid PE audits must be collected and reported each year.
- A valid PE audit means that both the primary monitor and PEP audit concentrations have not been invalidated and are greater than 3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

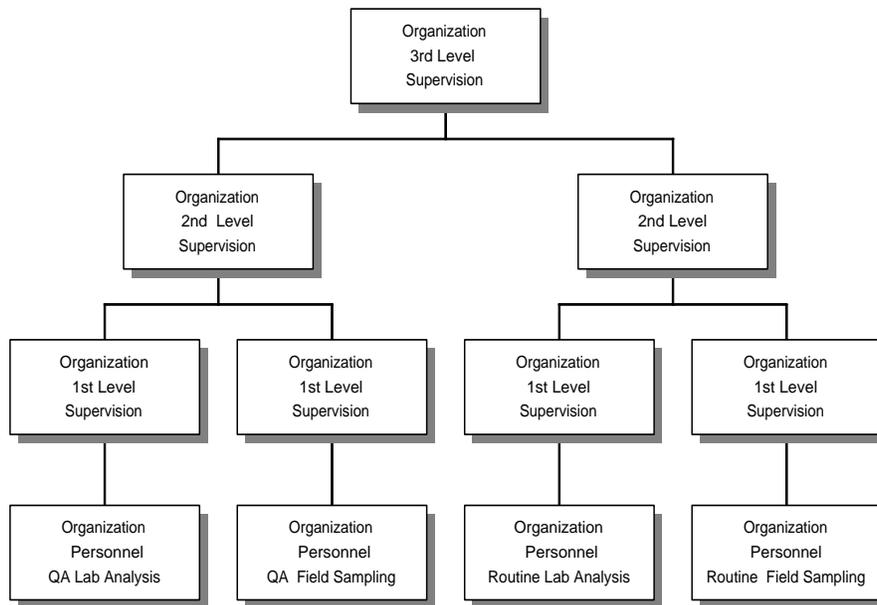
Additionally, each year, every designated FRM or FEM within a Primary Quality Assurance Organization (PQAO) must

- Have each method designation evaluated each year, and
- Have all FRM or FEM samplers subject to a PEP audit at least once every 6 years; which equates to approximately 15% of the monitoring sites audited each year.

In general terms, a PE is a type of audit in which the quantitative data generated in a measurement system are obtained independently and compared with routinely obtained data to evaluate the proficiency of the analyst or laboratory. In the case of the PEP, the goal is to evaluate total measurement system bias, which includes measurement uncertainties from both field and laboratory activities. Independent assessment (Figure 1) was defined by the PM_{2.5} QA Workgroup to ensure that the appropriate level of independence is maintained during SLT implementation of the PEP.

Independent assessment—An assessment performed by a qualified individual, group, or organization that is not part of the organization that is directly performing and accountable for the work being assessed. This auditing organization must not be involved with generating the routine ambient air monitoring data. An independent organization could be another unit of the same agency, which is sufficiently separated in terms of organizational reporting and can provide for independent filter weighing and PE auditing.

An organization can conduct the PEP if it can meet the above definition and has a management structure that, at a minimum, allows for the separation of its routine sampling personnel from its auditing personnel by two levels of management. In addition, the pre- and post-sample weighing of audit filters must be performed by separate laboratory facility using separate laboratory equipment. Field and laboratory personnel would be required to meet the PEP field and laboratory training and certification requirements. The SLT organizations are also asked to consider participating in the centralized field and laboratory standards certification process.



Organizations that are planning to implement the PEP must submit a plan that demonstrates independence to the EPA Regional Office responsible for overseeing QA-related activities for the Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network.

Figure 1. Definition of independent assessment.

Sites in the national monitoring network include those using FRM/FEM and FEM samplers, sites employing continuous analyzers, chemical speciation sites, visibility measurement sites, and special-purpose monitoring sites.

During t August through October 1997, EPA discussed the possibility of federal implementation of the PEP with the EPA Regions, Standing Air Monitoring Work Group (SAMWG), and various SLT organizations (e.g., Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management [NESCAUM], Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association [MARAMA], Western States Air Resources Council [WESTAR], and individual organizations). The majority of the responses from these organizations were toward federal implementation of the PEP.

EPA investigated potential contracting mechanisms to help implement this activity and will use the ESAT contract currently in place in each EPA Region to provide the necessary field and laboratory activities. Each EPA Region implements the field component of this activity, whereas a national EPA weighing laboratory operates the laboratory component.

The FRM/FEM PEP can be segregated into a field component and a laboratory component. The following information provides a brief description of these activities. Figure 2 provides a basic description of the PEP in the following five steps:

1. EPA will send filters to the weighing laboratory, where they will be checked, equilibrated, labeled, weighed, and prepared for the field.
2. The weighing laboratory will load the filters into cassettes and ship them with their accompanying Chain-of-Custody (COC) Forms to the EPA Regions.
3. The FS staff will take the filter cassettes, Field Data Sheets (FDSs), and COC Forms to the field and operate the portable sampler.
4. The FS staff will send the exposed filter cassettes, data (e.g., diskette or other portable media), FDSs, and COC Forms back to the weighing laboratory (as well as keep a set of data and records).
5. The weighing laboratory will equilibrate and weigh filters and validate and approve data that are to be loaded into EPA's Air Quality System (AQS).

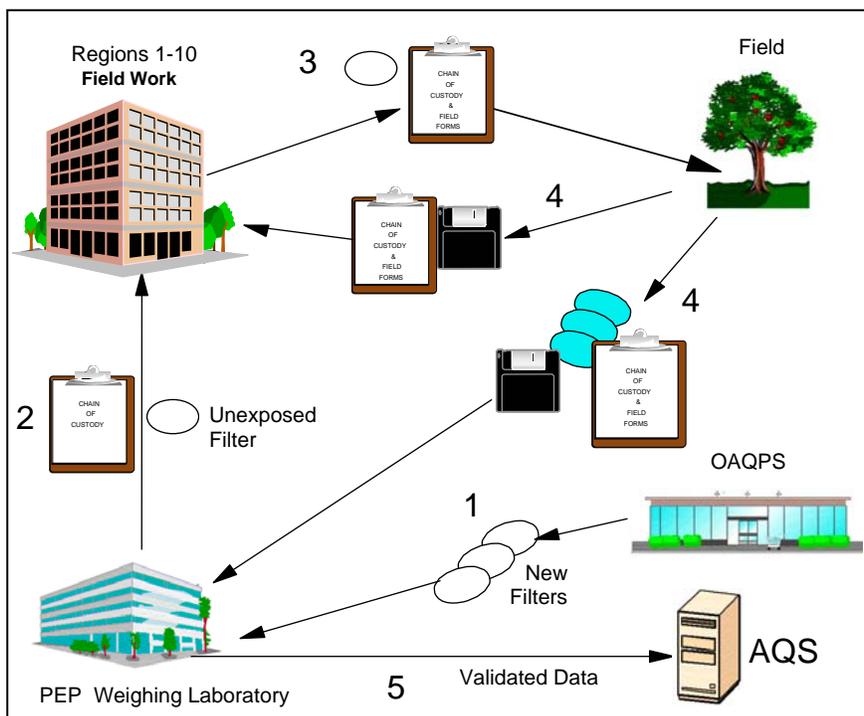


Figure 2. Performance Evaluation Program implementation summary.

Field Activities

The FRM/FEM portable audit samplers will be used in a collocated manner to perform the evaluations. These samplers have been approved by EPA as an FRM/FEM and are designed to be durable, rugged, and capable of frequent transport. These samplers are constructed in modules, with each module weighing no more than 40 lbs. The total weight of the sampler itself must not be more than 120 lbs. Although these samplers have been specifically designed to perform these evaluations, precautions must be taken to ensure the quality of the data. Specific and detailed instructions can be found in the PEP Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and throughout these SOPs. A brief summary of the field activities follows:

- One fully trained FS will transport a portable PM_{2.5} FRM/FEM PE sampling device to an established PM_{2.5} site, which shall be located at any of the SLAMS/NCore sites within each EPA Region.
- The FS will assemble the instrument, collocate the sampler, perform verifications, install a filter cassette, and operate the instrument following EPA requirements (midnight to midnight local standard time).
- If scheduling allows, the FS will leave this location to set up an additional 24-hour PE sampling device at another routine sampling location. If the schedule does not allow for another set up, the FS may perform additional activities at the site.
- The FS will return to each site after the 24-hour sampling time, download the stored electronic monitoring data, remove and properly store the filter for transport, and disassemble the instrument.

- The FS will properly package the filter cassette, FDSs, COC Forms, and data storage media following the SOPs for shipment to the predetermined weighing laboratory.

Laboratory Activities

The FRM/FEM PE also requires extensive laboratory activities, including filter handling, equilibration, weighing, and data entry/management and archival. Specific and detailed instructions can be found in the PEP QAPP and the FRM/FEM PEP Laboratory SOP. In addition to the Good Laboratory Practices (GLPs) that must be followed, the following activities must also be observed:

- Adherence to the vendor's operations manual for the proper operation of the weighing devices, including the proper assembly, transport, calibration, and operation of the microbalances
- Adherence to the SOPs for this program
- Adherence to the standards, principles, and practices outlined in the PEP QAPP
- Completion of the required certification training program
- Special attention to any activity involving filter handling (e.g., pre-sampling equilibration, weighing, post-sampling equilibration, transport). This area contains the greatest potential for measurement uncertainty, and care must be given to the proper handling of the 46.2-mm Teflon™ filter used in the PE.

Pre-sampling Weighing

- Filters will be received from EPA and examined for integrity based upon EPA-approved SOPs.
- Filters will be enumerated for data entry.
- Filters will be equilibrated and weighed according to SOPs.
- Filters will be prepared for field activities or stored according to SOPs.
- The laboratory will develop and maintain shipping/receiving supplies and consumables, including containers, cold packs, max/min thermometers, and COC requirements/documentation.

Post-sampling Weighing

- Filters will be received in the laboratory, checked for integrity (e.g., damage-temperature, COC), and logged in.
- Filters will be archived (cold storage) until ready for weighing.
- Filters will be brought into the weighing facility and equilibrated for 24 hours (per SOPs).
- Filters will be weighed according to SOPs and the data will be entered.
- Field data will be entered into the data entry system to calculate a concentration.
- Filters will be stored in archive for 1 year at 4°C and 2 years at ambient temperature.
- Required data will be transferred to the AQS database.

Purpose of this Document

The purpose of the PEP Field SOPs is to provide detailed procedures to follow when performing the following field activities:

- Overview
- Planning/preparation
- Equipment inventory and maintenance
- Cassette receipt, storage, and handling
- Sampler transport and placement
- Sampler assembly and maintenance
- Verifications
- Calibrations
- Sample filter handling
- Filter COC
- Quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC)
- Information retention.

All methods are to be followed completely. Any deviation must be reported in writing and submitted to the ESAT Work Assignment Manager/Task Order Project Officer/Delivery Order Project Officer (WAM/TOPO/DOPO). Method improvements are encouraged.

NOTE: If any deviations or modification offer a more efficient method or technique or serve to maintain or improve data quality, these proposed changes shall be made in writing to the ESAT WAM/TOPO/DOPO.

Each SOP section is written as a stand-alone procedure to assist in training and certification activities and can be removed from the document and made readily available at the station where the activity takes place. The SOPs follow the format for technical SOPs outlined in EPA's *Guidance for the Preparation of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) EPA QA/G-6*. The *QA/G-6* requirements include the following topics:

- A. Scope and Applicability
- B. Summary of Method
- C. Definitions (acronyms, abbreviations, and specialized forms used in the SOPs)
- D. Health and Safety Warnings
- E. Cautions
- F. Interferences
- G. Personnel Qualifications
- H. Apparatus and Materials
- I. Instrument or Method Calibration
- J. Sample Collection
- K. Handling and Preservation
- L. Sample Preparation and Analysis
- M. Troubleshooting
- N. Data Acquisition, Calculations, and Data Reduction
- O. Computer Hardware and Software
- P. Data Management and Records Management.

Prerequisites

Training and Certification

All field personnel funded by the OAQPS PEP Work Assignment must be trained and certified to perform the activities. Training and recommendation for certification can be provided by the Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPO or by OAQPS.

Background Reading

Prior to implementing field activities, field personnel are expected to be familiar with the documents listed in Table 1. The knowledge level is rated from 1, having in-depth knowledge, to 5, having a basic understanding.

Table 1. Required Reading for the Performance Evaluation Program

Document	Knowledge Level
PEP Field SOPs	1
PEP QAPP	1
Portable Sampler Operating Manuals	1
PEP Laboratory SOPs	3
QA Guidance Document 2.12*	3
PM _{2.5} DQO Process	3
QA Handbook Vol. II Part 1	3
40 CFR Part 50, Appendix L	4
40 CFR Part 58, Appendix A	4

* The 2006 revisions to monitoring regulations supersedes specific requirements of *QA Guidance Document 2.12*.

Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of the terms used in the PEP. Acronyms and abbreviations can be found in the front of this compendium.

Cautions

Filters

Care in all aspects of filter cassette handling cannot be overemphasized. The filters used for the PM_{2.5} sampler are comparatively small, with each filter weighing approximately 150 mg. Due to the size and weight of the particles that will be collected on these filters, net weights will be measured in micrograms (μg). The loads on the filter may range from 10 μg to 2,000 μg (83 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$), with most sample loads at approximately 300 μg . To put this weight into perspective, a 4-cm-long human hair weighs approximately 312 μg . This average 300- μg sample load value represents 0.2% of the weight of the blank filter. In addition, it is expected that the Laboratory Analyst (LA) will be able to duplicate weighings of the same filter to within 15 μg . A single thumbprint on a filter weighs 15 μg . It should be noted that any small loss or gain (e.g., finger oils, dust) will affect filter weights. Additional details of filter cassette handling are discussed in **Section 3, *Cassette Receipt, Storage, and Handling***.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 1 Overview of FRM Performance Evaluation Field Activities

Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.1 Overview of FRM Performance Evaluation Field Activities	1-3
1.1.1 Scope and Applicability	1-3
1.1.2 Summary of Method	1-3
1.1.3 Definitions.....	1-3
1.1.4 Health and Safety Warnings.....	1-3
1.1.5 Cautions	1-3
1.1.6 Interferences.....	1-4
1.1.7 Personnel Qualifications	1-5
1.1.8 Equipment and Supplies.....	1-5
1.1.9 Procedures.....	1-5
1.1.10 References.....	1-7
 <u>Figures</u>	 <u>Page</u>
1-1 Field activities in relation to SOPs.....	1-6

[This page intentionally left blank.]

1.1 Overview of FRM Performance Evaluation Field Activities

1.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP applies to performing field operations for the FRM (PEP) and provides an overview of the detailed SOPs that follow.

1.1.2 Summary of Method

A PE is used to determine the total bias for PM_{2.5} collection and gravimetric analysis. This type of event involves collocating a portable FRM/FEM sampler adjacent to a monitoring site's routine sampler and sampling for a 24-hour period. The concentrations measured by the two samplers are then compared to assess bias. FRM/FEM PEs will be conducted as follows:

- Primary QA organizations with five or less PM_{2.5} monitoring sites are required to have five valid audits per year distributed across the four quarters; primary QA organizations with greater than five sites are required to have eight valid audits per year distributed across the four quarters.
- 100% completeness (meaning whatever it takes to get five or eight valid samples)
- All samplers subject to an audit within 6 years.

Special priority will be given to those sampler locations documented or expected to have concentrations near the annual NAAQS for PM_{2.5} (40 CFR Part 58, Appendix A, Section 4).

The basic operations involved with conducting the field portion of the PEP are described below.

1.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

1.1.4 Health and Safety Warnings

To prevent personal injury, all personnel must heed any warnings associated with the installation and operation of the PM_{2.5} sampler and any supporting equipment and supplies. Specific health and safety warnings will generally be found at the point in the operating manual or troubleshooting guide where they are most applicable.

1.1.5 Cautions

- Because the portable FRM/FEM PM_{2.5} sampler will be moved from site to site, it is of critical importance that it be maintained and calibrated as required, and that all aspects of its operation be checked and verified after it is set up at each new site. To function as a reliable standard of comparison, the sampler's operational parameters must be kept within tight control limits. Consequently, procedures for verifying a portable FRM/FEM sampler's calibration and operability are an important part of the field SOPs.
- The FRM/FEM PM_{2.5} sampler will be installed and dismantled many times during the course of the PE trips, and caution must be taken to install and maintain the sampler properly to prevent damage. Be particularly attentive to performing maintenance on the pump. Ensure the soundness

of electrical and pneumatic connections that will be repeatedly assembled and disassembled and clean the interior and exterior surfaces of the inlet and the Well Impactor Ninety Six (WINS). Refer to the Operations Manual for exact instructions on packing the portable sampler, and pack the sampler components securely for safe transport by vehicle or by air. Immediately after installation, leak checks must be performed and verification checks of temperature, barometric pressure, and flow rate sensors must be made and recorded. All necessary corrective actions must be taken before sampling can begin with the portable FRM/FEM device.

- The 46.2-mm PTFE filters used for sampling are especially delicate and easily damaged. Exercise care in handling new and used filters. Never touch the filter surfaces; handle the filters only by touching the cassette surfaces. Never remove the filters from their cassettes; this is only performed at the weighing laboratory. If instructions for labeling and transporting filters are not followed precisely, then errors will result. Rough handling of used filters during packaging or transport should be avoided. Exposed filters must be shipped at approximate temperatures of $<4^{\circ}\text{C}$ to minimize the potential for weight loss.
- Care should be taken to use the appropriate type of filter cassette with each FRM/FEM sampler model. The BGI and Andersen FRM samplers can use filter cassettes made by either BGI or Andersen. The Rupprecht & Patashnick (R&P) sampler uses its own cassette and cannot use those from other manufacturers.
- When the sampler is dismantled, be sure to remove any debris that adheres to the base or legs before storing the sampler for transport. To minimize contamination, pack the base or leg portion of the sampler separately from the sampler collection module.
- Protect all barometers from mechanical shock and sudden pressure changes.

1.1.6 Interferences

The interferences associated with this method are those factors that can cause alterations to the flow rate of the sampler or in the weight of the filter and/or sampled $\text{PM}_{2.5}$. If inadvertently transferred to the filter surface in the sample collection filter enclosure, a small particle of dust or pollen will dramatically alter the sample weight. Interferences can be avoided by following these guidelines:

- Avoid handling unexposed or exposed filters in any way that could add or subtract weight. For example, rough handling could cause weight loss, exposing of the filter to dusts or pollen could cause weight gain, and allowing the face of the filter to touch surfaces could cause either weight loss or gain.
- Following a sampling period, package the filter promptly and return it to the weighing laboratory within the specified time.
- Certain types of particulate matter are somewhat volatile; therefore, exposed filters must be shipped in a package cooled ideally $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ to minimize the loss of volatile material.
- Ensure proper cleaning of the inlet, downtube, and WINS impactor to avoid any contamination of the flow devices; use required techniques for the leak check to identify and correct any leaks found within the flow system. Operation of the FRM/FEM sampler with incorrect flow rates or with a damaged WINS impactor can allow larger particles to be collected as interferences.

1.1.7 Personnel Qualifications

All personnel responsible for conducting FRM/FEM PEs at field sites must be certified annually by EPA as completing a required training program. These persons are designated as FSs. During this training program, the operators of the samplers must successfully complete an extensive, hands-on training session specified by EPA's Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS). An FS must also complete a written exam with a passing score of 90% or better. These training programs will be conducted as required at locations throughout the United States to ensure that all operators of the portable samplers are certified and that an adequate number of PE FS staff are available in each EPA Region. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a Technical Systems Audit (TSA). For more information about training schedules and locations, contact EPA's Regional Office or OAQPS. The FS shall be prepared to transport the FRM/FEM device to various sampling platforms, including the tops of buildings or distant rural settings. For ease of operation and the safety of the operators, the portable FRM/FEM sampler was designed in sections, with each individual section weighing no more than 40 lbs. Field personnel must be able to lift and carry these sections up stairs and/or ladders.

1.1.8 Equipment and Supplies

Each organization that is responsible for performing the FRM/FEM PE will develop standard "kits" of equipment, materials, and supplies that are suitable for the make(s) and model(s) of the portable FRM/FEM sampler(s) to be used. The contents of these kits will also be determined by the different requirements of the sites to be visited for FRM/FEM PEs. For example, mounting equipment will, in part, be dictated by how the sites are constructed and where they are mounted (e.g., building roof, concrete pad, wooden platform).

Section 2.1, *Equipment Inventory and Storage*, contains an example Field Inventory Form (INV-01) and discusses the procedures for field equipment and resupply. The example form must be translated into a specific checklist of equipment and materials for each organization. Communications between the FS and site personnel prior to the visit are essential and assist greatly in knowing what will be required at each site.

1.1.9 Procedures

The FS will perform the following activities, as illustrated in Figure 1-1:

- Receive equipment and consumables, inventory each item, and ensure that supplies are adequate to perform field activities.
- Receive pre-weighed cassettes that contain filters from a national laboratory and confirm the receipt of the filter cassettes by informing the laboratory. Filter cassettes will be used in the order in which they are received, paying special attention to the "use by" dates on the COC forms.
- Assist in developing a plan for the implementation of field activities and gather pertinent information for each site on a Site Data Sheet.
- Transport the appropriate sampling equipment to sites.

- Assemble the portable sampler, collocate the PEP sampler with a sampler from the monitoring organization, perform verifications following SOPs, install a filter cassette, and operate the instrument for 24 hours (midnight to midnight).
- If scheduling allows, leave the original location to set up additional 24-hour PEs at other routine sampling locations or to perform additional activities at the site if so tasked. The FS may also perform any required maintenance or repair of the portable PM_{2.5} sampling device.
- Return to each site after the 24-hour sampling period, remove and properly store the filter cassette for transport, download the stored electronic monitoring data, enter additional information as required, and disassemble and pack the sampler.
- Properly package the filter cassettes (i.e., use of ice substitutes), the COC forms, FDSs, and diskettes or other portable storage media. The FS will follow the COC and shipping procedures for transport to the predetermined PEP weighing laboratory.
- Participate in or assist with scheduled QA activities of the PEP.

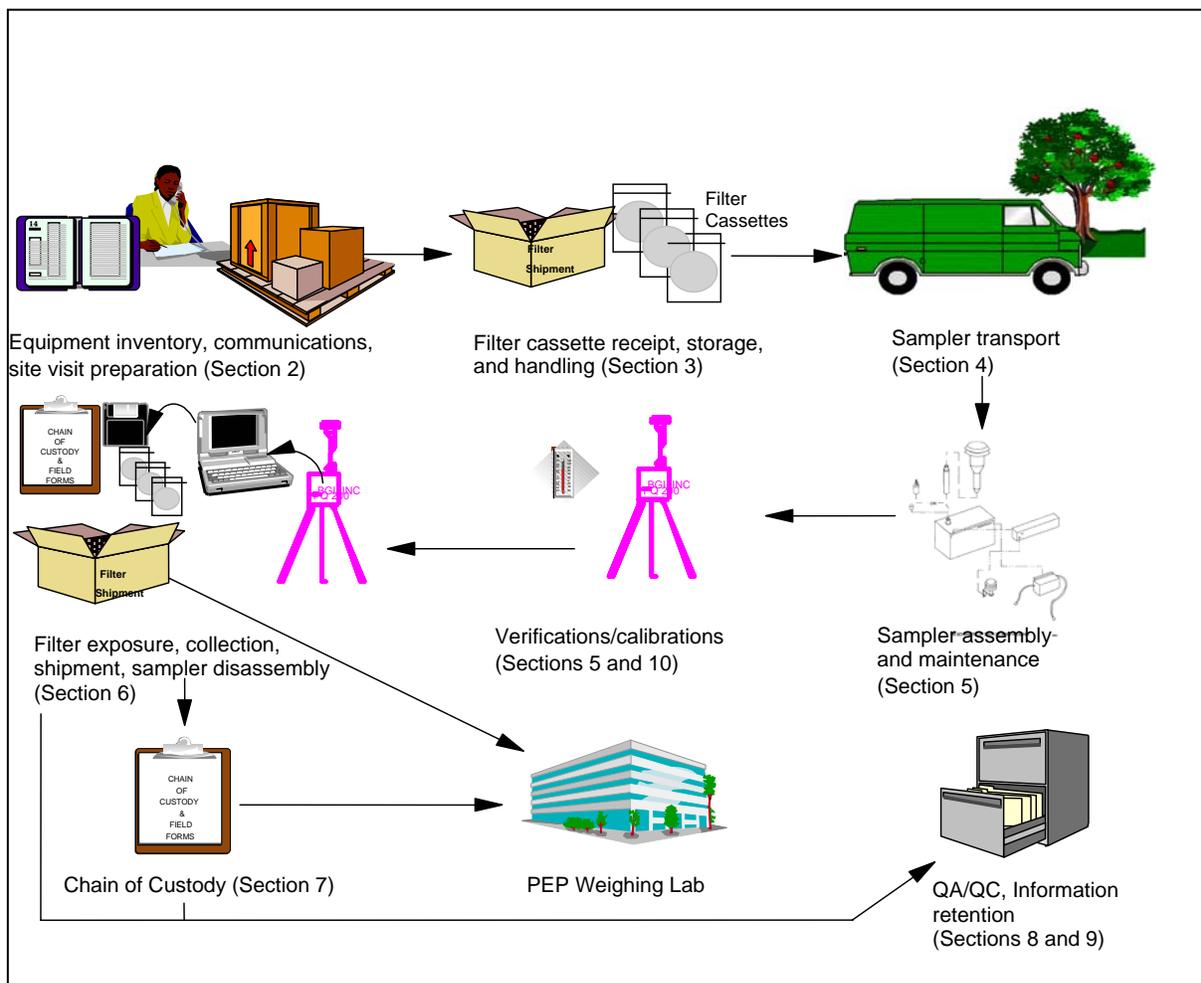


Figure 1-1. Field activities in relation to SOPs.

1.1.10 References

1. BGI Inc. 2008. *PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. July.
2. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12. in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Implementation Plan: PM_{2.5} Federal Reference Method Performance Evaluation Program. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.
4. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2006. National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter—Final Rule. 40 CFR Part 50. *Federal Register* 71(200):61143–61233. October 17.
5. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2006. Revisions to Ambient Air Monitoring Regulations. 40 CFR Parts 53 and 58. *Federal Register* 71(200):61235–61328. October 17.
6. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2007. Revisions to Ambient Air Monitoring Regulations: Correcting and Other Amendments. 40 CFR Parts 53 and 58. *Federal Register* 72(112):32266–32269. June 12.
7. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2008. *PEP Program Adequacy and Independence Criteria: Monitoring Rule Requirements and Implementing Instructions*. Revised July 23, 2008.
8. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. January draft.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 2 Planning and Preparing for PEP Sampling Events

Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
2.1 Equipment Inventory and Storage.....	2-3
2.1.1 Scope and Applicability.....	2-3
2.1.2 Definitions.....	2-3
2.1.3 Personnel Qualifications.....	2-3
2.1.4 Equipment and Supplies.....	2-3
2.1.5 Procedure.....	2-3
2.2 Communications.....	2-15
2.2.1 Scope and Applicability.....	2-15
2.2.2 Summary of Method.....	2-15
2.2.3 Definitions.....	2-15
2.2.4 Equipment and Supplies.....	2-16
2.2.5 Phone and E-mail Communications.....	2-16
2.2.6 Monthly Progress Reports.....	2-18
2.2.7 Records Management.....	2-18
2.3 Preparation for PEP Sampling Events.....	2-23
2.3.1 Scope and Applicability.....	2-23
2.3.2 Summary of Method.....	2-23
2.3.3 Definitions.....	2-23
2.3.4 Personnel Qualifications.....	2-23
2.3.5 Cautions.....	2-23
2.3.6 Equipment and Supplies.....	2-23
2.3.7 Procedure.....	2-24
2.3.8 References.....	2-31

<u>Tables</u>	<u>Page</u>
2-1. Equipment and Supplies	2-4
2-2. General Siting Requirements for PM _{2.5} PEP Samplers.....	2-27
2-3. Implementation Summary	2-29

<u>Figures</u>	<u>Page</u>
2-1. Line of communication.....	2-15
2-2. Critical filter holding times.....	2-29

<u>Forms</u>	<u>Page</u>
INV-01 Field Inventory Form.....	2-11
REC-01 Field Equipment/Consumable Receiving Report	2-12
PRO-01 Procurement Log	2-13
COM-1 Phone Communication Form.....	2-21
COM-2 Monthly Progress Report.....	2-22
SD-01 Site Data Sheet	2-35

2.1 Equipment Inventory and Storage

2.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP explains the activities involved in conducting an inventory of existing field equipment, receiving new equipment and consumables, and maintaining the equipment.

2.1.2 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of the terms used in the PEP.

2.1.3 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

2.1.4 Equipment and Supplies

The following apparatus and materials are required to perform the procedures in this section:

- Table 2-1, which provides a listing of the equipment and consumables needed for the field
- Field Inventory Form (INV-01)
- Field Procurement Log (PRO-01).

2.1.5 Procedure

2.1.5.1 Equipment Inventory

Table 2-1 provides a listing of the capital equipment and consumables required. The FS will follow the procedure below:

- Select Field Inventory Form (INV-01)
- Take a complete inventory of all equipment and supplies
- Keep an original copy and file it under Agency file code "PEP/301-093-006.6." Provide a copy of the inventory to the EPA Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPO.

The FS should maintain a 2-month supply of consumables. During the first weeks of implementation, the FS will determine how quickly the consumable equipment supply is used and develop a purchasing schedule to ensure that an adequate supply is maintained.

Table 2-1 is a general list of equipment that has been useful in the PEP. FSs should use this list as a basis for preparing a specific checklist of equipment and materials for their organizations. Communications

between the FS and site personnel prior to the visit are essential and assist greatly in knowing what will be required at each site.

Table 2-1. Equipment and Supplies

Qty.	PEP Field Equipment and Supplies	Vendor/Catalog Number	Make/Model Number	✓
	<u>Monitoring Equipment and Supplies</u>			
	Transport cases for loose equipment/consumables	Forestry Suppliers/31113	Collapsible crate	
	Backpack frame for carrying samplers	Forestry Suppliers/35913		
	Portable FRM PM _{2.5} sampler(s) with carrying case	BGI	BGI PQ200A	
	Very sharp cut cyclone (VSCC)	BGI	VSCCB	
	Pre-weighed 46.2-mm diameter filters in the proper cassette	Supplied by weighing laboratory		
	COC form for each filter cassette			
	Impactor oil and dropper (NOTE: Dow 704 has been found to solidify when sustained at 4°C for long periods.)	SPI Supplies	Octoil [®] -S (SPI Number 00031)	
	Impactor filters (37-mm diameter glass fiber)	BGI (preferred)		
	Teflon-coated tweezers (for handling impactor filters)			
	Sample shipping containers (coolers)			
	Custody seals (tape or stickers)			
	Min/max thermometers	Daigger/AX24081B	Sentry	
	Cold packs (ice substitutes), 36/box	Daigger	EF2592D	
	Electric transport cooler with 12 volt to ac transformer	Globe Mart/5615-807	Coleman 16 quart	
	Filter transport coolers (6 quart)	Rubbermaid Web site	Rubbermaid 6 pack	
	Bubble wrap	Consolidated Plastics	87604	
	PEP FRM Sampler Operations Manual			
	Field notebook(s)			
	Clipboard (8" x 14")	Forestry Suppliers/53283	Cruiser mate	
	Grip binders	Office Depot/501-627	Presstex	
	Data storage media (e.g., diskette, CD, or USB card)			
	Silicone grease for O-rings (e.g., vacuum grease)	Daigger/AX23061A		
	FRM PEP Field SOPs (this document)			
	Field Data Sheets, preprinted			
	Laptop computer with PQ200A job-control software			
	Datatrans™ to download data; BGI upgraded version 2006	BGI /DC201		
	Cables for connecting the data-download device to the portable FRM sampler			
	Magnetic compass or other means of determining site orientation	Forestry Suppliers/37177	Suunto Partner II	
	Tape measure (metric)	Forestry Suppliers/39651	Lufkin/W 9210ME	
	Cellular phone			
	Mechanical pencils Markers (indelible)	Skilcraft Sharpies	9 mm Ultrafine	

Qty.	PEP Field Equipment and Supplies	Vendor/Catalog Number	Make/Model Number	✓
	<u>Mounting Equipment and Tools</u>			
	Ladder and a rope for hoisting equipment			
	Hand truck or cart with wheels and straps for transporting equipment			
	Bubble level for checking the portable FRM sampler	Mayes (torpedo)	10198	
	Wooden shims or other means for leveling the portable FRM sampler			
	Tool box with basic tools, including the following:			
	Allen wrenches (metric and standard)			
	Micro screwdriver set			
	Pliers (multiple sizes and types)			
	Screwdrivers (standard straight and Philips head)			
	Wire cutters			
	Small synchs ties			
	Electrical tape			
	Soldering gun/solder			
	Hemostat (for flow rate troubleshooting)			
	Flashlight with spare batteries			
	Heavy-duty, grounded, weatherproof electrical extension cord with multiple outlets (25' length)	Unicor	Style3 Class2 Series2	
	Heavy-duty, grounded, weatherproof electrical extension cord with multiple outlets (12' length)	Unicor	Style3 Class2 Series2	
	Tie-down cables, anchors, plywood sheet, and bungee cords to anchor and stabilize the portable FRM sampler and to dampen vibration (optional)			
	Masking tape Packaging tape Strapping tape	GSA-7510-00-283-0612 GSA-7510-00-079-7906 GSA-7510-00-159-4450		
	<u>Calibration/Verification Standards and Related Equipment</u>			
	Downtube flow rate adapter			
	Temperature, pressure, and flow verification device with external temperature probe	BGI Delta-Cal BGI Tri-Cal	DC-1 TC-12	
	Temperature verification/calibration standard (NIST-traceable) with probe (optional)	VWR	61220-601	
	Styrofoam cup and deionized ice water for temperature calibrations			
	Flow-check filter in transport cassette			
	Impermeable "filter" disk for internal leak checks			
	Accurately set timepiece (cell phone)			
	Hand calculator (scientific)	Office Depot/397-554	Casio	
	<u>Spare Parts and Optional Equipment</u>			
	Spare O-rings for the portable FRM sampler			
	Spare batteries (for all battery-powered equipment)			

Qty.	PEP Field Equipment and Supplies	Vendor/Catalog Number	Make/Model Number	✓
	Fuses, as required by all equipment used			
	Spare in-line filters (if required by the portable FRM sampler)			
	Voltmeter/ammeter/ohmmeter for troubleshooting			
	Spare impactor(s)			
	Ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) tester			
	Portable GFCI device			
	Camera (digital) for site pictures			
	<u>Cleaning Supplies and Equipment</u>			
	Low-lint laboratory wipes for cleaning WINS and other sampling equipment (Kimwipes)	Kimberly-Clark		
	Disposable paper towels		Kay-Pees disposable paper towels	
	Large locking plastic bag for cleanup of debris, wipes			
	Soft brush			
	Supply of deionized water for cleaning and rinsing equipment			
	Isopropyl alcohol to aid in removal of grease and dirt			
	Alcohol wipes for preloading hand wipe	Nearest drug store		
	Penetrating oil (silicone oil or 3-in-1™)			
	Lint-free pipe cleaners			
	Safety pin/dental pick			
	Lint-free cotton-tipped swabs			
	Wooden dowel and cloth wads to clean downtube			
	Spray bottle			
	Gloves (powder free, nitrile)			

2.1.5.2 Procurement

As consumables run low or as new equipment purchases are necessary, the FS will be responsible for helping to procure these items following the policy and requirements described in the ESAT Scope of Work. The FS should continue purchasing consumable equipment with the same model numbers as initially procured unless the EPA WAM/TOPO/DOPO suggests a different item due to improved quality, reduced contamination, improved ease of use, or lower cost (without sacrificing quality). The WAM/TOPO/DOPO will report any equipment changes that could affect the results of sampling events to the national program manager.

NOTE: Federal procurements take a long time, so plan ahead. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

The following activities will be performed:

- Develop procurement requests as per EPA requirements
- Upon order, add items to the Field Procurement Log (PRO-01)
- Once a month, provide a copy of Field Procurement Log (PRO-01) to the WAM/TOPO/DOPO

- File the Field Procurement Log (PRO-01) under Agency file code “PEP/301-093-006.6.”

2.1.5.3 Receipt of Consumable Equipment

Upon receiving equipment and consumables, the FS will perform the following activities:

- Pull the appropriate purchase order for the incoming items from the files
- Fill out an Equipment/Consumable Receiving Report (REC-01) form, compare the items and quantity against the purchase order, and inspect the condition of each item
- If the items received match the purchase order and the condition of the equipment or consumables is acceptable, signify this on the form and file it under Agency file code “PEP/301-093-006.6”
- If the quantity, items, or condition are not acceptable, complete REC-01 with appropriate remarks and send a copy of the form to the WAM/TOPO/DOPO
- Add receipt information to the Field Procurement Log (PRO-01).

2.1.5.4 Equipment Storage

When not in use, equipment should be stored in a clean, dry, and safe location. After completion of a field trip and return to the field office, the sampler(s) and associated verification gear should be cleaned, maintained as scheduled, and stored for the next trip. All equipment should be clearly identified and readily available for the next scheduled field trip.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Section 2.1: Equipment Inventory and Storage

Field Data Forms

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Equipment/Consumable Receiving Report			
Date: _____			
Received From:			
Shipped From:			
Shipped Via:			
Shipping Charge:	Prepaid:	Collect:	Freight Bill Number:
Purchase Order Number			
Quantity	Description of Item	Condition	
Remarks: Accept Shipment _____ Problem _____			
Notes:			
Form REC-01			

[This page intentionally left blank.]

2.2 Communications

2.2.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP describes the methods and requirements necessary to communicate technical information between the PEP FS and the organizations intimately involved in the PEP, such as the following:

- ESAT WAM/TOPO/DOPO for the FS
- ESAT WAM/TOPO/DOPO for the LA
- ESAT LAs
- OAQPS.

This SOP focuses on FS communications and does not describe additional ESAT communication obligations described in the ESAT Scope of Work. Communications will include reports, e-mails, and phone calls.

2.2.2 Summary of Method

An organized communications framework is needed to facilitate the flow of information. Figure 2-1 represents the principal communications pathways. In general, ESAT contractors will be responsible for informing Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPOs and Project Officers (POs) on technical progress, issues, and contractual obligations. On the technical side, the EPA Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPOs will be responsible for communicating with SLT agencies and informing OAQPS about issues that require technical attention. Contractual issues will be conveyed from the ESAT contractor through POs to the ESAT Contracts Office and, if necessary, to OAQPS. Appendix D lists the important EPA ESAT contacts.

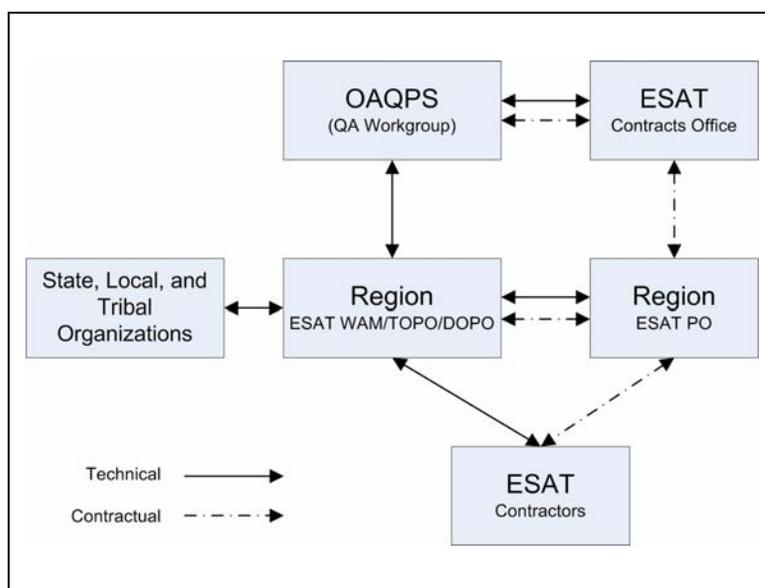


Figure 2-1. Line of communication.

The ESAT contractors will have frequent communication with the Regional WAMs/TOPOs/DOPOs about the progress of their activities and any problems/issues associated with them. Resolution of these issues should take place in the Regions unless the issue could affect the implementation of the program at a national level, in which case it should be discussed and resolved through an ESAT Workgroup conference call.

2.2.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

2.2.4 Equipment and Supplies

The following capital and consumable equipment will be required for communications:

- Telephone
- Laboratory PC (with Internet and EPA e-mail capabilities)
- Printer
- Field communications notebook (or equivalent filing system)
- Writing utensils
- Forms
 - Phone Communication Form (COM-1)
 - Monthly Progress Report (COM-2).

2.2.5 Phone and E-mail Communications

A communication may be initiated by the WAM/TOPO/DOPO, the FS, or the laboratory at any time to discuss PEP-related issues. All communications must be documented and filed in an orderly manner.

During a phone call, the Phone Communication Form (COM-1) may be used to record the highlights of the conversation. Alternately, the initiator of the conversation may document this information in an e-mail to participants, saving a printed copy of the e-mail in the in the field communications notebook (or equivalent filing system). All electronic and hardcopy files should be maintained as described in **Section 9, Information Retention**.

Communication notes will include the following:

- Date
- Time
- Personnel involved
- Issue(s)
- Decision(s)
- Follow-up action(s)
- Follow-up action responsibility
- Follow-up action completed by (date).

If follow-up action is required by the FS, the actions will be included in the monthly progress reports (see Section 2.2.6).

2.2.5.1 Filter Cassette Request

Once a month, the LA will e-mail the field offices to notify them of the upcoming weighing schedule. Two weeks prior to the weighing week (at minimum), the FS will submit a request to the PEP laboratory

for the number of filter cassettes needed for sampling. EPA recommends scheduling requests monthly or quarterly. Do not include trip blanks in the request; these will be automatically assigned by the laboratory as needed. If the FS misses the scheduling deadline (i.e., two weeks prior to the weighing week), the request must be sent by the Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPO and approved by the Region 4 TOPO before it can be processed by the LA.

2.2.5.2 Filter Cassette Shipment Receipt

Upon request from the FS, filter cassettes will be shipped to the field offices by the LA. On the day of receipt, the FS will contact the LA and provide the following information:

- Date of receipt
- Number of filter cassettes in the shipment
- Number of boxes in the shipment
- Air bill number.

2.2.5.3 Equipment Shipment Receipt

Once a month, the laboratory will ship coolers, max/min thermometers, and gel packs back to the field offices. On the day of receipt, the FS will contact the LA and provide the following information:

- Date of the shipment
- Number of boxes in the shipment
- Tracking number.

2.2.5.4 ESAT Conference Calls

The FS may be asked to participate in ESAT Workgroup conference calls to discuss progress or resolution of issues. The WAM/TOPO/DOPO will inform the FS of any materials or information that needs to be prepared for the call at least 3 days prior to the call. During the call, the FS will use the Phone Communication Form (COM-1) to record issues and action items that pertain to his or her activities. These items will be included in the next monthly progress report.

2.2.5.5 Communicating with Reporting Organizations and Site Operators

Dates for the FRM PE visits should be coordinated with the site's normal operating schedule. This coordination must be done in advance so that both the FS and the site operator have ample notice and time to prepare for the on-site visit. The WAM/TOPO/DOPO (or the FS, as delegated by the WAM/TOPO/DOPO) will contact each site operator prior to the site visit. Contact must be made by telephone if within 30 days of the site visit, but e-mail is sufficient otherwise. Approximately 1 week prior to the actual evaluation, the FS will call the site operator to confirm that the PE visit remains on schedule and to confirm meeting arrangements. It is also a good idea to review the Site Data Sheet for potential changes (especially the AQS Site ID). It is important to cover all details of the planned site visit and evaluation. (See Section 2.3.7.3 for additional details on recommended points of discussion.) Document the discussions and any action items using the Phone Communication Form (COM-1) or equivalent method.

2.2.6 Monthly Progress Reports

The FS will provide a progress report to the WAM/TOPO/DOPO in writing each month (deadline is the 15th calendar day of the following month, unless otherwise specified by the WAM/TOPO/DOPO). The Monthly Progress Report (COM-2) will be used to convey the following information:

- Reporting Date (the beginning and end dates of the reporting period)
- Reporter (the person who is writing report)
- Progress (the progress on field activities)
 - Evaluations scheduled within the reporting date
 - Evaluations conducted within the reporting date
- Issues
 - Old issues that have been reported in earlier reports and not yet resolved
 - New issues that arise within the reporting date
- Actions—Necessary to resolve issues; includes the person(s) responsible for resolving them and the anticipated dates when they will be resolved.
- Extra purchases.

2.2.7 Records Management

Monthly progress reports will be archived in the Field Reporting Package file under “PEP/404-142-01-173.” Phone communications will be archived in the Field Reporting Package file under “PEP/301-093-006.4.” For more details, see **Section 9, Information Retention**.

Section 2.2: Communications

Field Data Forms

[This page intentionally left blank.]

FORM COM-1

Phone Communication Form		
Date:	Time:	Recorder:
Personnel on Call:		
Issue(s):		
Decisions(s):		
Follow-up Action(s):		
Follow-up Responsibilities:		
Completion Dates for Follow-up Actions:		

FORM COM-2

Monthly Progress Report		
Reporting Date: Start:	End:	Reporter:
Progress		
Sites Scheduled for Month:	Sites Evaluated During Month:	
Issues		
Old:	New:	
Actions:	Actions:	
Free-form Notes:		

2.3 Preparation for PEP Sampling Events

2.3.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP applies to preparing for the FRM PE site visits.

2.3.2 Summary of Method

Preparation for site visits in the FRM PEP requires attention to many details and interaction among several different organizations. This SOP outlines the planning steps necessary to successfully conduct PEs at one or more sites.

2.3.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

2.3.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

2.3.5 Cautions

- The FS must obey all laws, ordinances, and policies regarding access to monitoring sites and use of the property of others.
- The FS shall not represent himself or herself as an employee of EPA or of the federal government.
- The FS may not gain access to a monitoring site without the knowledge and permission of the site owner or site operator.
- The FS must comply with all applicable laws and regulations in transporting equipment and supplies, including those of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT).
- The FS must comply with local ordinances, licensing requirements, and “union shop” agreements, where applicable. In general, the FS is expected to perform the tasks necessary to install and operate the FRM PE equipment; however, electrical rewiring or other modifications to monitoring site equipment must be conducted by qualified and properly licensed tradesmen.

2.3.6 Equipment and Supplies

- Sampling schedule
- Site Data Sheet(s) (SD-01)
- Contact information for reporting organization.

2.3.7 Procedure

2.3.7.1 PEP Sampling Schedule

SLT organizations will work with the EPA Regions to select and develop a list of sites for the evaluations conducted in each calendar year on or before December 1 of the previous year. Because changes are likely, EPA recommends reviewing and updating the sampling schedule quarterly. The Regional WAMs/TOPOs/DOPOs will attempt to determine the most efficient site visit schedule. This schedule should be based upon the following:

- CFR requirements for audit frequency
- Meeting the same monitoring schedule as the routine sampler being evaluated
- Site proximity (the sites that are closest in proximity to each other can be visited within the same day or week).

It is difficult to provide a general procedure for scheduling site visits because of the number of variables, such as the number of sites, the number of samplers at each site, the distance between sites, the sampling schedule, and the site access restrictions.

FRM PEs should be implemented on a normal sampling day so that they do not create additional work for the SLT agencies. Thus, for sites that only sample 1 day in 3 days or 1 day in 6 days, this schedule must be taken into account when scheduling a PE site visit. However, if the SLT agency is amenable to perform a PE on a day other than a routine sampling day and is willing to post the result to AQS, then the visit can be scheduled. Accurate reporting of alternate sampling days is critical.

The scheduling approach should attempt to minimize travel costs and maximize the number of sites visited. Some suggestions for efficient scheduling include the following:

- Prioritize sites that are expected to be near or above the NAAQS.
- For sites that have seasonally low concentrations, schedule audits during times when concentrations are expected to be greater than $3 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.
- Prioritize sites that are sampled less frequently than every day. It may be best to prioritize sites on less frequent sampling cycles because delays and schedule changes tend to accumulate during a circuit of sites. Visits to sites on a daily sampling cycle can be more flexible because the PE sample can be taken on any day.
- Select the sites to be evaluated by geographic area so that travel between sites is minimized.
- Build in “downtime” for weather, sickness, or other unplanned delays.

After the sampling schedule is developed, it must be sent to all affected reporting organizations. Based upon this schedule, the FS will make appropriate travel arrangements.

2.3.7.2 Development of the Site Data Sheet

For each site, the FS contractor will develop a Site Data Sheet (SD-01) that contains information such as the following:

- AQS Site ID
- Monitor POC
- Method designation
- Monitor make and model
- Site coordinates*
- Network type (e.g., SLAMS)*
- Reporting organization*
- Reporting organization contact
- Street address*
- Directions to the site (from the Regional Office)
- Directions to and from a major thoroughfare
- Safety concerns
- Additional equipment needed (e.g., ropes, ladders)
- Closest hospital (address)
- Closest express mail facility
- Closest hardware store
- Recommended hotel (address/phone)
- Important free-form notes
- Closest site
- Second closest site.

** Items marked with an asterisk (*) are available in the AQS. These data are publicly available through EPA's Web site; in the Web browser, enter <http://www.epa.gov/aqspubl1/site.htm> and go to Monitor Data Queries. The criteria pollutant code for PM_{2.5} is 88101.*

The information previously listed will be kept in a site file (filed by AQS Site ID) and included in a site notebook for each FS. Software such as MapQuest (Internet accessible) can help provide directions to sites. In addition, maps for each state and city where a monitor is located will be acquired. Site locations can be placed on these maps along with the site IDs.

Preparation for one or more PE trips will involve communication among various organizations, including the FS's organization (ESAT), the reporting organization (weighing laboratory), and the site operator. A schedule will need to be set, operators notified, travel arrangements made, and all equipment and supplies gathered, packed, inventoried, and readied for shipping. The following sections discuss the necessary steps.

2.3.7.3 Final Preparation for PEP Sampling Events and Site Evaluation

The WAM/TOPO/DOPO (or the FS, as delegated by the WAM/TOPO/DOPO) will contact each site operator prior to the site visit to finalize preparations for the PEP sampling event. Contact must be made by telephone if within 30 days of the site visit, but e-mail is sufficient otherwise. Approximately 1 week prior to the actual evaluation, the FS will call the site operator to confirm that the PE visit remains on schedule and to confirm meeting arrangements. Points to be covered include the following:

- Confirming field implementation schedule and setting a location and time to meet.

- Providing assistance in setting up the portable instrument and in completing other tasks, such as providing freezer space for ice substitutes (if necessary).
- Briefing the operator on what will occur during the evaluation.
- Discussing the tasks that the site operator will be requested to do to assist with the evaluation.
- Gathering additional information needed for the Site Data Sheet.
- Answering any questions that the site operator may have.
- Emphasizing that the site's PM_{2.5} sampler will not be adjusted in any way and that the operator should not vary his or her ordinary routine to prepare for the PE.
- Verifying that the site's PM_{2.5} sampler will run on the scheduled day and that the results will be posted to AQS.
- Ensuring that all clearances have been obtained so that the site can be accessed as necessary. (A site representative must be present at the time of access. If a representative other than the site operator plans to be at the site, then the name and phone number of this representative must be identified and recorded.)
- Verifying that sufficient electric power is available for the portable FRM sampler and other equipment.
- Determining if special concerns exist about logistics (e.g., training, equipment).

If problems are identified during the preliminary discussions with the site operator, arrangements will be made to take corrective actions. The following are some suggested corrective actions for commonly encountered problems:

- Climbing or other special safety equipment is required:
 - Buy or rent appropriate equipment prior to the site visit
 - Borrow the necessary equipment from the site operator or the operator's organization
 - Postpone the visit until the situation that requires special safety equipment is remedied, if feasible
- Insufficient power at the site to operate the FRM and the routine sampler (and other site monitors and equipment) simultaneously:
 - Obtain permission to run an extension power cord from a nearby outlet
 - Cancel the site visit and request that adequate power be installed
- The site will not accommodate the portable FRM sampler within siting requirements (see Table 2-2):
 - Perform the evaluation, flag the situation and resulting data, and contact the EPA Regional Office about the situation
- Special restrictions on site access are in force, such as a requirement for a lengthy background check at certain high-security federal installations. (**NOTE:** An FS is required to observe laws, rules, regulations, and policies about access to restricted sites on public or private land. The Performance Evaluator shall not "borrow" the operator's key or access card without the

knowledge and permission of the site owner.) Options for dealing with this type of situation include the following:

- Obtain necessary permissions, keycards, etc. in advance
- Request that the reporting organization or the EPA Regional Office secure the necessary permissions to access the site on behalf of the FS
- Make arrangements for a “cleared” escort to accompany the FS at all times (if this is acceptable at the particular site).

NOTE: See Section 2.2 for procedures on communicating with reporting organization site operators prior to a site visit.

Table 2-2. General Siting Requirements for PM_{2.5} PEP Samplers

Siting Requirements
The PE sampler must have unobstructed air flow for a minimum of 1 meter in all directions.
The sampler inlet will be placed at a height of 2 meters to 15 meters above ground level (2 meters to 7 meters if the routine sampler is designated as a micro-scale sampler).
Vertical distance between the PE sampler inlet and the audited site sampler inlet must be ≤1 meter.
If the PE sampler is collocated with any other particulate matter sampler, the horizontal spacing between sampler inlets must be >1 meter for other PM _{2.5} samplers and >2 meters for total suspended particulate (TSP) and PM ₁₀ high-volume samplers. All samplers must be within 4 meters of each other.
In cases where several samplers are on site and all collocation criteria cannot be met, ensure that the PE sampler is appropriately spaced from the primary FRM sampler.
The sampler inlet must be level.

Reference: 40 CFR Part 58, Appendix A

2.3.7.4 Travel Arrangements for PEP Sampling Events

The FS and/or the contractor administrative staff is responsible for making travel arrangements early enough to provide a convenient location for the field sampler to access the site(s) to be visited. Step-by-step procedures for making travel arrangements are beyond the scope of this SOP; however, the following are some suggestions:

- Make travel arrangements well in advance to ensure the availability of hotel rooms and rental vehicles.
- A car or van is the preferable method for transporting sensitive equipment because of the large amount of equipment and the potential for rough handling by airlines or commercial carriers.
- Leave some flexibility in the schedule in case of bad weather and other unexpected delays.
- Plan adequate time at each site to perform the FRM PE and to retrieve the sampler equipment after the audit, remembering that PEP filters are to be exposed from midnight to midnight.

- Approximately 1 week prior to the actual PEP sampling event the FS will call the site operator to confirm that the PE audit remains on schedule and to confirm meeting arrangements.

2.3.7.5 Equipment Preparation for PEP Sampling Events

Prior to an evaluation excursion and based upon the number of sites to be visited, the following will occur:

- Sampling equipment will be inspected to ensure proper operation and adequate supplies.
- Inventory of consumables will be checked to ensure that adequate supplies are available.
- Carry two or more portable FRMs, set up one or two on Day 1, move to another site to set up another sampler on Day 2, and then return to the first site to retrieve the sample on Day 3.
- At least one spare portable sampler and a spare set of calibration equipment will be kept on hand.
- Filters will be selected and stored appropriately (per SOPs) for transport to the sites.
- Filter COC Forms should be reviewed, and the filters should be checked to ensure that they have not gone past their 30-day pre-sampling time period.
- Site Data Sheets should be available for each site. For initial visits, some of the information on the Site Data Sheets may be blank and must be completed during the first visit.
- The FS will review the site schedule to be sure that he or she understands which tasks will be implemented at the sites visited that week.

Upon completion of preparation activities, the Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPO should be contacted or a meeting should be scheduled to review the preparation activities.

Ice Substitutes

As many ice substitutes as are needed for the excursion should be packed (frozen) in the electric cooler to maintain their frozen state. The cooler can also be taken into the hotel during the evening. However, if more ice packs than can fit in the electric cooler are required, the FS must provide a means of keeping the ice substitutes frozen. The reporting organization or the hotel may be able to keep ice substitutes frozen and should be contacted ahead of time to ensure that arrangements can be made.

2.3.7.6 Other Advance Planning

The FS should determine the address and hours of operation for Federal Express shipping facilities in advance.

Critical Filter Holding Time Requirements

One time-critical aspect of the implementation process is the filter holding time. As illustrated in Figure 2-2 and stipulated in the CFR, filters must be used within 30 days of pre-sampling weighing or they must be reconditioned and pre-weighed. Figure 2-2 indicates that for best practice, the FS will collect the filters within 24 hours of the end of the sample exposure period. Filters collected after 48 hours will be assigned a minor flag by the weighing laboratory, which may contribute to an invalidation depending upon the result of other QC checks. The critical time, beyond which filters will be

automatically invalidated, is 96 hours.

Ideally, samples will be sent the day of removal to the appropriate laboratory via next-day delivery. The FS should ship the exposed filters (per **Section 6.3, Filter Packing and Shipment**) within 8 hours of recovery on Monday through Thursday, and as soon as possible if recovery occurs on a Friday. If an issue arises where shipment cannot occur within these guidelines, the FS must store the filters at $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ until the next available shipping day. The laboratory must be notified of the delayed shipment date because the post-sample weighing must occur within 10 days of exposure to avoid a data validation flag. Data will be immediately downloaded from the portable sampler and stored on the computer's hard drive and two portable storage media (e.g., diskette, CD, or USB drive). One copy of these data will be shipped with the sample. Data may also be transmitted electronically (e.g., via e-mail) to the weighing laboratory. Table 2-3 provides a summary of the key activities previously discussed.

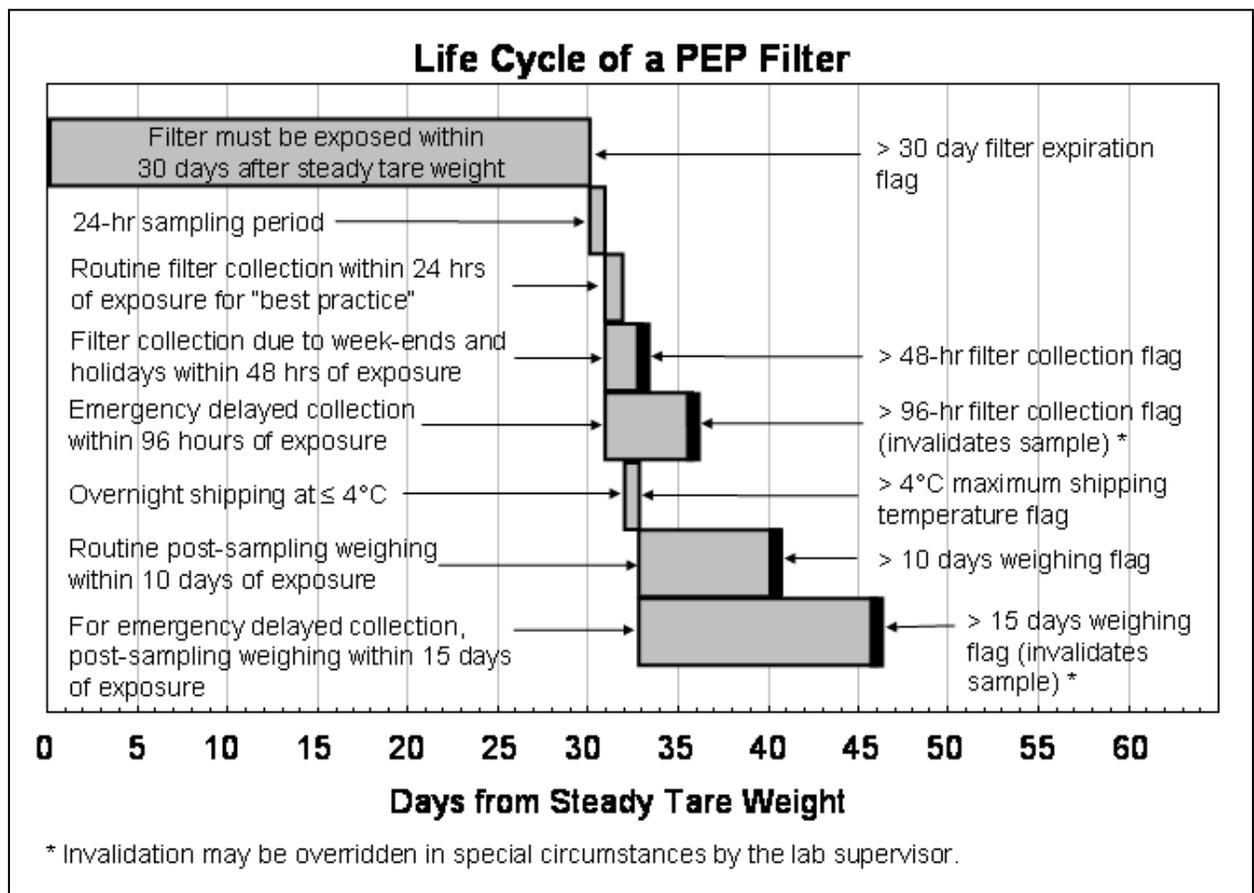


Figure 2-2. Critical filter holding times.

Table 2-3. Implementation Summary

Activity	Holding Time	From	To
Laboratory tares the filter	As needed	Filter box	Stable tare weight
Laboratory ships the filter to the FS (best practice) ^a	≤7 days	Stable tare weight	Shipment
FS loads the filter into the sampler ^b	<30 days from pre-weigh	Received from the laboratory	Mounting in sampler
Filter exposure	1 day	Mounting in sampler	End of sampling period
Filter collection ^c	24 (48) (96) hrs	End of sampling period	Recovery
Filter shipped to laboratory (best practice) ^d	≤8 hrs	Recovery	Shipment
Laboratory equilibrates and weighs the filter ^e	≤10 (15) (30) days	End of sampling period	Stable post-sampling gravimetric mass
Maximum life for a PEP audit filter is 46 days			

- ^a The PEP QAPP states that the filter must be loaded into sampler or used as a blank within 30 days after the tare weight becomes stable. Best practice dictates that the laboratory ships the tared filters as soon as possible, usually within 1 week.
- ^b Refer to the “use by” date on the PEP COC Form.
- ^c PEP filters should be routinely recovered within 24 hours after conclusion of exposure. Note that 48-hour collection is permissible due to holidays and weekends when the site is inaccessible; these filters receive a 48-hour collection flag. Up to 96-hour collection is permissible in the case of an emergency (e.g., sickness, accident). If the collection time is >96 hours, the sample will receive an invalidation flag.
- ^d The FS will always transport exposed filters and blanks with chilled cold packs. Eight-hour packaging and shipping is the SOP. If the sample is recovered on a Friday, it should be stored at a temperature ≤4°C until the next available shipping day. The laboratory must be notified of the delay because the sample must be weighed within 10 days after exposure to avoid a validation flag, which in conjunction with another flag may invalidate the sample.
- ^e Filters received from the field are to be equilibrated and post-weighed within 10 days after exposure. Exceptional events such as Thursday sampling events followed by a Monday holiday, or collection between 48 and 96 hours (resulting from emergencies), will permit 15-day post-sampling weighing periods. **NOTE:** Samples weighed after 15 days will be considered invalid unless an additional QA evaluation is performed by the laboratory’s QA Officer. Based on review and acceptance of the sample’s consistency with historical CV data (comparing the differences between PEP and routine site sample data), the validation flag may be overridden by the QA Officer. However, any PEP sample that cannot be weighed within 30 days from exposure shall not be overridden and should therefore not be post-weighed.

2.3.8 References

1. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.
2. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Implementation Plan: PM_{2.5} Federal Reference Method Performance Evaluation Program. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Quality Assurance Guidance Document. Method Compendium: PM_{2.5} Mass Weighing Laboratory Standard Operating Procedures for the Performance Evaluation Program. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.
4. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2006. Revisions to Ambient Air Monitoring Regulations. 40 CFR Parts 53 and 58. *Federal Register* 71(200):61235–61328. October 17.
5. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2007. Revisions to Ambient Air Monitoring Regulations: Correcting and Other Amendments. 40 CFR Parts 53 and 58. *Federal Register* 72(112):32266–32269. June 12.
6. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2008. *PEP Program Adequacy and Independence Criteria: Monitoring Rule Requirements and Implementing Instructions*. Revised July 23, 2008.
7. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. January draft.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Section 2.3: Site Visit Preparation

Field Data Forms

[This page intentionally left blank.]

FORM SD-01

Site Data Sheet	
AQS Monitor Site ID:	Monitor ID:
Site Name:	Monitoring Frequency: (1/6, 1/3, daily)
AQS Method Designation:	Monitor Make/Model:
Site Coordinates Latitude: Longitude:	Site Type (circle one): SLAMS, SLAMS/NCORE, Tribal, Special Purpose, Other _____
Reporting Organization Address:	Reporting Organization Contact: Name: Phone Number: E-mail:
Directions to Site from Field Office: Direction from Major Thoroughfare:	
Safety Concerns:	Additional Equipment Needed:
Closest Hospital Address and Directions from Site:	Closest Federal Express Facility:
Closest Hardware Store:	Recommended Hotel (Address/Phone Number):
Closest Monitoring Site:	Second Closest Monitoring Site:
Free-form Notes:	

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 3 Cassette Receipt, Storage, and Handling

Contents

<u>Section</u>		<u>Page</u>
3.1	Cassette Receipt, Storage, and Handling	3-3
3.1.1	Scope and Applicability	3-3
3.1.2	Summary of Method	3-3
3.1.3	Definitions	3-3
3.1.4	Personnel Qualifications	3-3
3.1.5	Cautions	3-3
3.1.6	Equipment and Supplies	3-3
3.1.7	Filter Cassette Receipt	3-4
3.1.8	Filter Cassette Handling	3-4
3.1.9	Filter Cassette Storage	3-5
3.1.10	References	3-5

Forms

COC	PEP Chain-of-Custody Form for BGI PQ200A	3-8
-----	--	-----

[This page intentionally left blank.]

3.1 Cassette Receipt, Storage, and Handling

3.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP applies to the receipt of PEP filter cassettes sent by the weighing laboratory to the FS at the field office, the storage of the cassettes in the field office and in the field, and the proper handling of these filters throughout field activities.

3.1.2 Summary of Method

Per the FS's request, filter cassettes for field blanks and collocated samples will be sent by the laboratories to the field office, along with a COC Form for each filter. The FS will receive the filter cassettes and complete the proper portions of the COC Form. The FS will then store the filter cassettes in a shipping container, along with the COC forms, until they are ready for use. Filter cassettes must be handled in a manner to prevent the filters they contain from being damaged or contaminated.

3.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

3.1.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

3.1.5 Cautions

- Filter cassettes will remain capped in the 3" x 5" antistatic filter cassette bags until they are ready to be put into the portable sampler. The filter cassette bags will remain in the 9" x 12" self-sealing shipping bags until the cassettes are ready to be loaded into the sampler.
- Handle each filter cassette carefully to avoid damage to or contamination of the filter, and never remove a filter from its cassette.
- Do not touch the filter.
- Handle the filter cassette caps by their exterior; do not touch the interior of the filter caps or leave them exposed to potential contaminants.
- Prior to cassette insertion, clean hands thoroughly with an alcohol wipe or distilled water and allow to air dry.

3.1.6 Equipment and Supplies

- Field notebook
- COC Form(s)

- 9" x 12" plastic bags containing capped cassettes loaded with 46.2-mm-diameter Teflon filters and stored in individual 3" x 5" antistatic plastic cassette bags.

3.1.7 Filter Cassette Receipt

This SOP describes the method for receiving filters sent by the PEP weighing laboratory to the field office. The PEP weighing laboratory will notify the FS of a filter shipment on the day of shipping. Filter cassettes may be shipped in post-sampling shipping containers or Federal Express envelopes. The steps for receiving filters include the following:

1. Log receipt of filter cassette shipment in the field notebook (e.g., "Filter cassette shipment received from Region 4 weighing laboratory, 1/1/99").
2. Upon receipt, inspect the shipping container for damage and record any observed damage in the field notebook.
3. Open the shipping container and verify that the COC Form "Part 1 Weighing Laboratory" has been completed. Notify the laboratory of any apparent discrepancies.
4. Remove each 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing bag from the larger 9" x 12" bag. The 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing bags should not be opened until ready for use.
5. Match each COC Form with the filter cassette number that is printed on the cassette and on the 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing plastic cassette bag. If there is a one-to-one match between cassettes and forms, proceed to Step 7.
6. If the cassettes do not match or if there are extra COC forms or filter cassettes, record the discrepancy in the field notebook and notify the PEP weighing laboratory of the discrepancy. Do not use any filter cassettes that do not have an accurate COC record.
7. Replace the unopened 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing bags containing the cassettes into the 9" x 12" bag and close the larger bag.
8. Under the COC Form titled "Part II Field Office," fill in fields titled "Date Received," "Received by," "Location," and "Condition Received."
9. Contact the PEP weighing laboratory to confirm receipt of shipment and, if necessary, to rectify any problems.
10. Place the COC forms with any other COC forms you may have for unused samples and arrange them in order by the date in which they must be used. This date is found on Part 1 of each COC Form next to the heading "Date This Filter Must be Used by." Pay special attention to trip blanks because these will be designated by the weighing laboratory. Trip blanks should be used with field blanks, but no more than one trip blank should be used per field sampling trip.
11. Store the filter cassettes as described in Section 3.1.9.

3.1.8 Filter Cassette Handling

Filter cassettes will remain capped in the 3" x 5" antistatic filter cassette bags until they are ready to be placed into the portable sampler. The filter cassette bags will remain in the 9" x 12" self-sealing shipping bags until the cassettes are ready to be loaded into the sampler.

For instructions on filter handling during setup and sampling, please refer to **Section 6.1, *Conducting the Filter Exposure***.

3.1.9 Filter Cassette Storage

3.1.9.1 Storage Prior to Transportation to the Field

1. Store all unused filter cassettes in one clean container, such as those used for post-sample shipping. Place the container in a secure area to avoid tampering by unauthorized individuals. Unused filters should be stored at ambient conditions; do not refrigerate prior to exposure. The unused cassettes will remain capped in the 3" x 5" antistatic filter cassette bags. The sealed filter cassette bags will be stored in the 9" x 12" self-sealing shipping bags.
2. Check COC dates and remove any filter cassettes from the container mentioned in Step 1 that have not or will not be used by the date listed in the "Date This Filter Must be Used by" section of the COC Form. Place a check mark in the "Expired Filter (not used)" box on the COC Form.
3. Send the expired filter cassette and its COC Form back to the PEP weighing laboratory.

3.1.9.2 Storage of Unused Filter Cassettes During Field Transport

1. During transportation to the field, store all samples in one clean container, such as those used for post-sample shipping. Place the container in a secure area to avoid tampering by unauthorized individuals and to shield it from extreme hot or cold conditions.
2. The unused cassettes will remain capped in the 3" x 5" antistatic filter cassette bags. The sealed filter cassette bags will be stored in the 9" x 12" self-sealing shipping bags.

3.1.9.3 Storage of Post-sample Filter Cassettes

With regard to the storage of post-sample filter cassettes, follow **Section 6.3, *Filter Packing and Shipment***. This SOP describes the packing of post-sample filter cassettes for shipping to the PEP weighing laboratory or for temporary storage due to delayed shipping.

3.1.10 References

1. BGI Inc. 2008. *PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. July.
2. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

Section 3.1: Cassette Receipt, Storage, and Handling

Field Data Forms

[This page intentionally left blank.]

FORM COC

PEP Chain-of-Custody Form for BGI PQ200A

PART I – WEIGHING LABORATORY

Filter Weighing and Shipping Information from Weighing Lab or Shipping Log			
Filter ID		Filter Cassette ID	<input type="checkbox"/> TB - Trip Blank
Weighing Lab		Cassette Type	
Analyst/Custodian		Tare Weight Date	
Shipment Date		Airbill Tracking No.	
Sent to (PE Org)		Shipped via	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Express <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Date This Filter Must be Used by:		Return to:	

Normally, the weighing laboratory completes Part I, keeps 1 copy and sends 2 copies to the field office with the unexposed filter cassette.

PART II – FIELD OFFICE

Date Received:	Received by:	Location:
Package Condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Reject (Why?)		

If rejected, the filter cassette should be returned to the weighing laboratory with the next outgoing shipment.

PART III – FIELD SITE

Sampling Event Information		
Arrival Date at Site		Sampler Operator:
Site Name & Description		
Primary SLT PM-2.5 Sampler	Make/Model:	Serial No.:
Primary SLT PM-10 Sampler	Make/Model:	Serial No.:
AQS Site ID		
Other Operators or Observers		
Sampling Event Filter Data		
Sampling Date:	Retrieval Date:	Time:
Event Filter Integrity: <input type="checkbox"/> OK <input type="checkbox"/> Reject (describe)		
Sample Type		
<input type="checkbox"/> RO - Routine <input type="checkbox"/> FB - Field Blank (RO Cassette ID: _____) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe)		
<input type="checkbox"/> CO - Collocated PEP <input type="checkbox"/> Expired Filter (not used)		
<input type="checkbox"/> TB - Trip Blank (last RO Cassette ID used in audit trip: _____)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Void (why?)		
PEP Cut Point: <input type="checkbox"/> PM-2.5 <input type="checkbox"/> PM-10	PEP Separator Type: <input type="checkbox"/> WINS <input type="checkbox"/> VSCC	

PART IV – FIELD FILTER SHIPPING TO WEIGHING LAB

Shipment Date		Affiliation:
Shipped by		Shipping Destination:
Airbill No.		Shipped via: <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Express <input type="checkbox"/> Other

On completion of Part II-IV, the field scientist keeps one copy and sends the top (original) copy to the laboratory with the filter.

PART V – WEIGHING LABORATORY

Date Received		Received by:	Integrity Flag:
Shipment Integrity OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Max Temperature: °C	Cold Pack Condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient

The weighing laboratory will DATE-STAMP and attach the COC form to the receiving log-book, in which same info is recorded.

Notes:

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 4 Transportation of the Sampler and Installation at the Site

Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
4.1 Sampler Transport and Placement.....	4-3
4.1.1 Scope and Applicability	4-3
4.1.2 Summary of Method	4-3
4.1.3 Definitions.....	4-3
4.1.4 Personnel Qualifications	4-3
4.1.5 Cautions	4-3
4.1.6 Equipment and Supplies.....	4-4
4.1.7 Procedures	4-8
4.1.8 References.....	4-9
<u>Figures</u>	<u>Page</u>
4-1 Travel Case Number 1 with legs.....	4-5
4-2 Travel Case Number 2 for inlet and accessories.....	4-6
4-3 Travel Case Number 3 for gill screen and accessories.....	4-7

[This page intentionally left blank.]

4.1 Sampler Transport and Placement

4.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP covers the transport of the BGI PQ200A portable sampler to field sites for the PEP. This information is applicable to the BGI Model PQ200A portable sampler and may not be applicable to other makes and models of samplers. For additional approved FRM audit samplers, refer to the sampler's instruction manual for supplemental instruction. Where possible, these manuals will be posted on EPA's Web site (available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/amtic/pmpep.html>).

4.1.2 Summary of Method

Prior to a sampling excursion, several portable samplers will be checked at the field office to ensure that all parts are available and are in good working condition. The sampler components will be packed into their carrying cases for transport to the field. At the field site, the equipment will be transported to the location where it will be assembled and placed to meet siting criteria.

4.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

4.1.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

4.1.5 Cautions

- The equipment must be packed and shipped to avoid damage to fragile components. It is particularly important to remove the alternating current (AC) power supply and the battery from the main unit and pack them correctly in the travel case. If improperly packed, these components could loosen and cause damage to circuit boards and other delicate components.
- Sampler cases must be secured in the transportation vehicle to avoid movement or jostling of the sampler during transport.
- The manufacturer's instructions must be followed carefully to avoid damage to the sampler and ensure proper operation.
- The portable sampler may need to be hoisted onto a rooftop or an elevated platform at some sites. As part of the planning process, determine any site-specific equipment that is required to transport the portable sampler to the sampling platform. This information should be included in the Site Data Sheet.
- The weight of the main sampler unit is not trivial and should be handled with personal safety in mind.

4.1.6 Equipment and Supplies

The BGI PQ200A sampler is typically shipped in four pieces: the main sampler module and three travel cases that contain smaller pieces and accessories. The travel cases are as follows:

- Travel Case Number 1 (Figure 4-1) is designed for transporting the three legs. The simple arrangement of this case provides ample room for other small equipment, if needed.
- Travel Case Number 2 (Figure 4-2) is designed to carry the following:
 - The inlet with attached water trap
 - A 2" downtube and flow-rate adaptor
 - Four filter cassette transport cases
 - Three WINS impactor wells with transport cases
 - One bottle of oil for the WINS impactor (Octoil-S, SPI Number 00031).
- Travel Case Number 3 (Figure 4-3) is designed to carry the following:
 - The gill screen (ambient temperature sensor housing)
 - The power supply and battery charger
 - The battery and battery holder
 - The weather shroud (rear cover).
- Additional tools include the following:
 - Assorted hand tools (e.g., screwdrivers, pliers, wrenches)
 - Spirit level (an ordinary bubble level is sufficiently accurate) for leveling the sampler
 - Measuring tape (metric)
 - Hand truck or cart and hoisting equipment (e.g., ladders, rope) for transporting equipment to the sampling platform.

Best Practice Note: DOW 704 impactor oil has been found to solidify when sustained at 4°C for long periods of time. Old stock of DOW 704 should only be used in warm weather conditions.

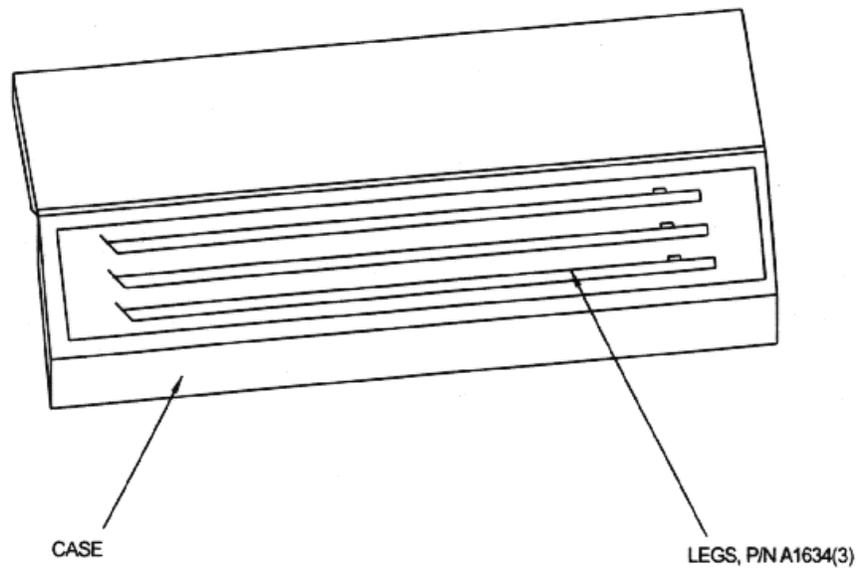


Figure 4-1. Travel Case Number 1 with legs.

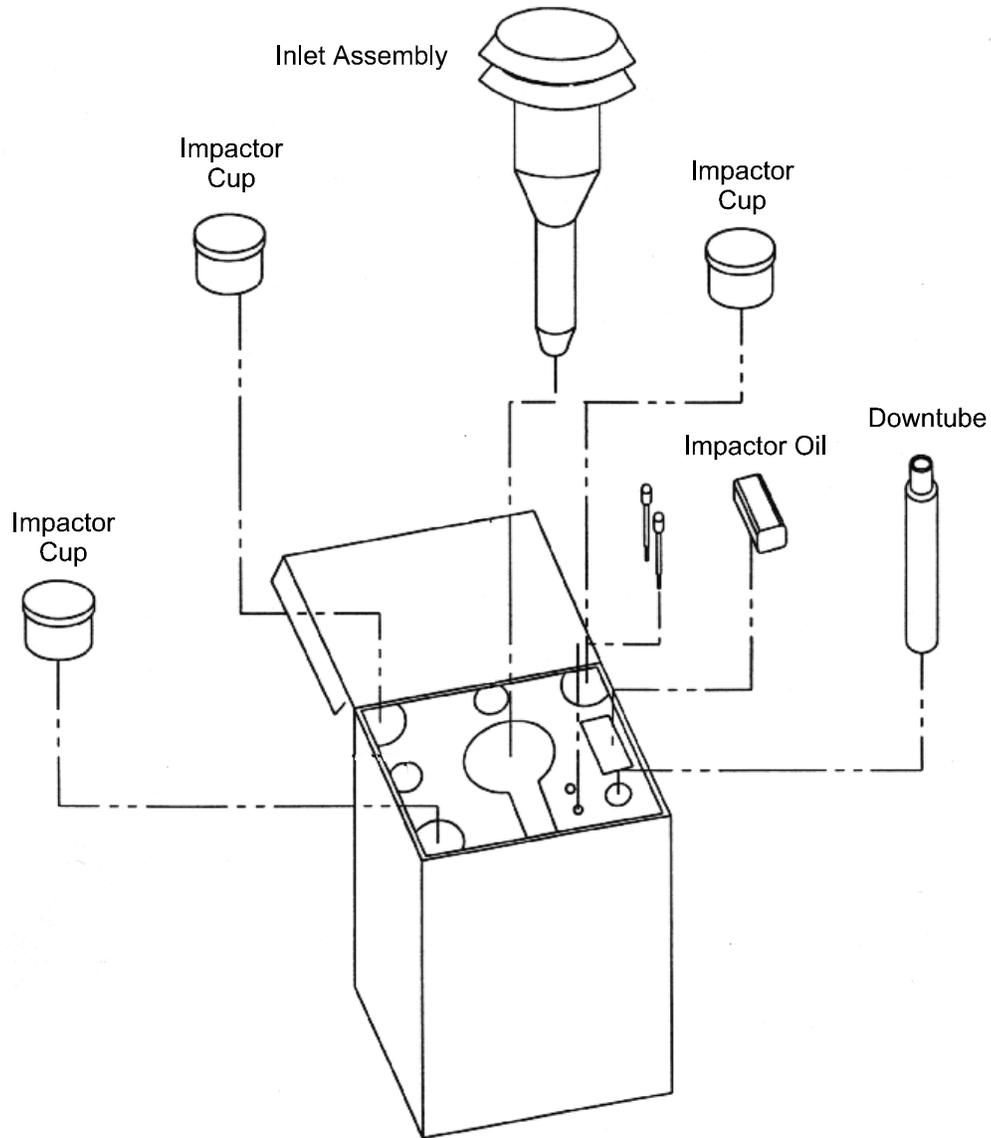


Figure 4-2. Travel Case Number 2 for inlet and accessories.

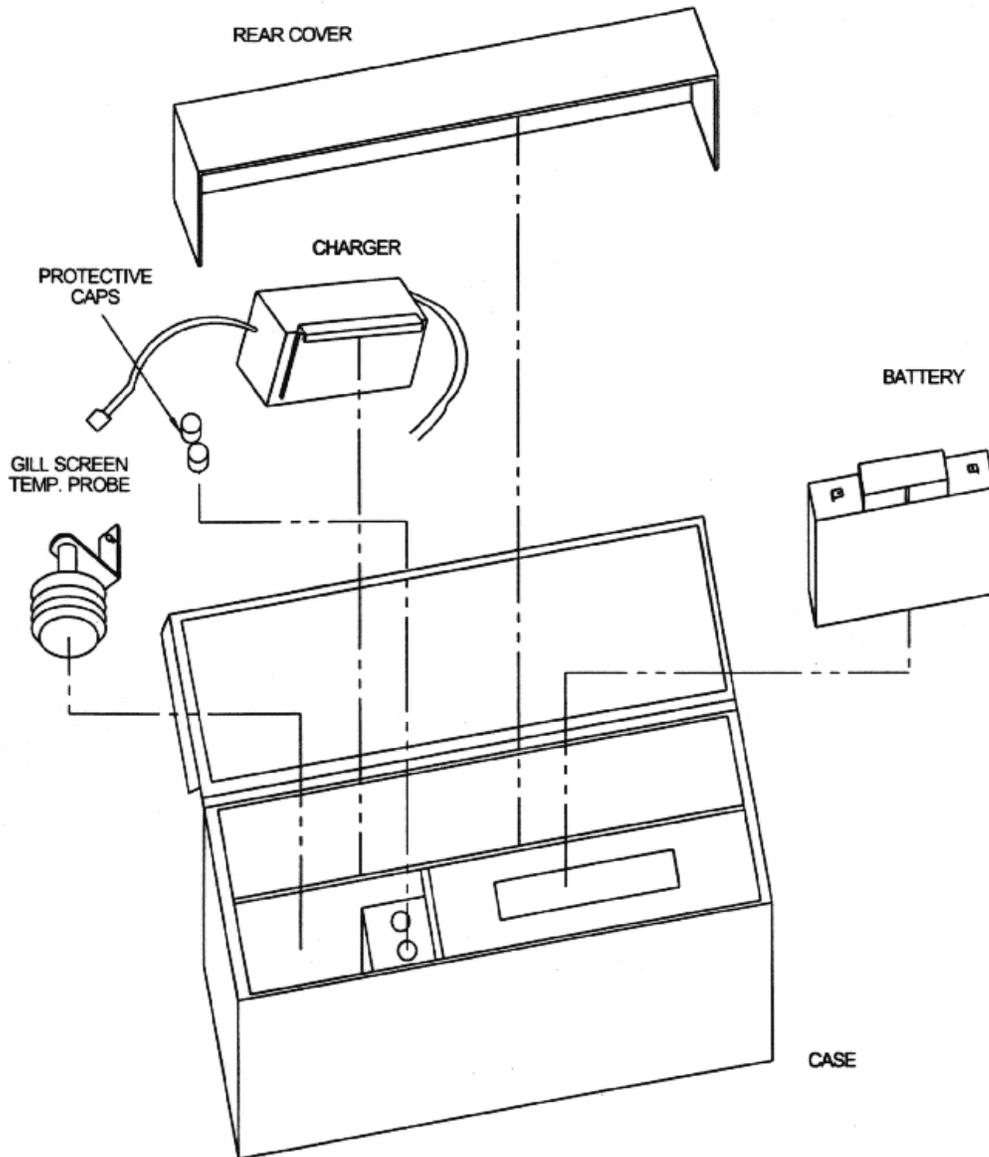


Figure 4-3. Travel Case Number 3 for gill screen and accessories.

4.1.7 Procedures

4.1.7.1 Transportation of Equipment to the Site

The portable FRM samplers will normally be transported with the transfer standards and other tools and equipment. Use the main unit and the three travel cases to transport the portable samplers safely and securely and to minimize the effects of rough handling. The PEP encourages the use of ground transportation to sites due to the nature of the sampling equipment, the possibility of rough handling during air transportation, and the cost of shipping. It is important to observe the following guidelines when transporting equipment for the PEP:

- Prior to leaving, consider the number of sites to be visited and take an inventory of the field equipment to
 - Determine how many portable samplers will be required for the trip. Take at least one additional portable sampler as a spare. Inventory each travel case to ensure that all parts are present and in acceptable condition for use.
 - Ensure that there are sufficient filter cassettes for each routine, field blank, and collocated sample planned for the trip. Pack extra filter cassettes in case of damage or contamination.
 - Ensure there are enough field transport containers, ice substitutes, max/min thermometers, and preprinted express shipping labels for each audit in the trip.
- Place the equipment into the vehicle and secure it to minimize movement of the main unit and the filter cassettes. The attachment points for the legs make the sampler unit unstable in an upright position; therefore, if the unit is not tied down, the best position for the sampling unit may be to place it face-down in the vehicle.
- Park the vehicle at least 100 feet from and downwind of the sampling location.

4.1.7.2 Transportation of Equipment to the Sampling Platform, Siting and Placement

Upon arriving at the sampling site, the following steps should be taken:

1. Visit the actual location on the sampling platform where the portable sampler will be set-up. The reporting organization representative should indicate this location or it should have been marked in advance.
2. Place the PEP sampler to meet the following siting criteria:
 - The PE sampler must have unobstructed air flow for a minimum of 1 meter in all directions.
 - The sampler inlet will be placed at a height of 2 meters to 15 meters above ground level (2 meters to 7 meters if the routine sampler is designated as a micro-scale sampler).
 - If the PE sampler is collocated with any other particulate matter sampler, the horizontal spacing between sampler inlets must be >1 meter for other PM_{2.5} samplers and >2 meters for TSP and PM₁₀ high-volume samplers. All samplers must be within 4 meters of each other.
 - In cases where several samplers are on site and all collocation criteria cannot be met, ensure that the PE sampler is appropriately spaced from the primary FRM/FEM sampler.

- The sampler inlet must be level.
 - Vertical distance between the PE sampler inlet and the audited site sampler inlet must be ≤ 1 meter.
3. If the location that is designated for the PE sampler does not appear to conform to the siting requirements, document this in the field notebook and follow-up with official communications to the site contact and the EPA WAM/TOPO/DOPO (via phone). Notes should also be recorded on the FDS.
 4. If the siting problem is rectified, document this in the field notebook and notify the WAM/TOPO/DOPO. If the siting problem is not rectified, do not proceed with the sampling event unless directed by the WAM/TOPO/DOPO.
 5. After the location is set, determine the best method for transporting the equipment to the site.
 6. The sampling equipment and verification device(s) must be transported in their traveling cases to the sampling platform (the main sampler module may be transported to the platform without its traveling case).
 7. Under rainy conditions, it may be preferable to install the battery while in a dry location (e.g., the van or hotel room) before transporting the equipment to the sampling platform. If this is the case, take extra precautions by using a hand truck because of the additional weight. Alternately, the FS may decide to operate the sampler without the battery installed.
 8. All verification equipment must be transported to the sampling platform to give this equipment an opportunity to equilibrate to ambient conditions (approximately 1 hour).

4.1.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 2008. *PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. July.
2. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 5 Sampler Setup and Performance Verifications

Contents

<u>Section</u>		<u>Page</u>
5.1	Sampler Assembly	5-3
5.1.1	Scope and Applicability.....	5-3
5.1.2	Summary of Method.....	5-3
5.1.3	Definitions	5-3
5.1.4	Personnel Qualifications.....	5-3
5.1.5	Health and Safety Warnings.....	5-3
5.1.6	Cautions.....	5-4
5.1.7	Equipment and Supplies	5-4
5.1.8	Procedure.....	5-5
5.1.9	References	5-10
5.2	Leak Check Procedures.....	5-12
5.2.1	Scope and Applicability.....	5-12
5.2.2	Summary of Method.....	5-12
5.2.3	Definitions	5-12
5.2.4	Personnel Qualifications.....	5-12
5.2.5	Cautions.....	5-12
5.2.6	Equipment and Supplies	5-13
5.2.7	Procedure.....	5-13
5.2.8	References	5-16
5.3	Barometric Pressure Verification.....	5-17
5.3.1	Scope and Applicability.....	5-17
5.3.2	Summary of Method.....	5-17
5.3.3	Definitions	5-17
5.3.4	Personnel Qualifications.....	5-17
5.3.5	Cautions.....	5-17
5.3.6	Equipment and Supplies	5-18
5.3.7	Procedure.....	5-18
5.3.8	References	5-19
5.4	Temperature Verification.....	5-20
5.4.1	Scope and Applicability.....	5-20
5.4.2	Summary of Method.....	5-20

5.4.3	Definitions	5-20
5.4.4	Personnel Qualifications	5-20
5.4.5	Cautions	5-20
5.4.6	Equipment and Supplies	5-20
5.4.7	Procedure	5-21
5.4.8	References	5-22
5.5	Flow Rate Verification	5-23
5.5.1	Scope and Applicability	5-23
5.5.2	Summary of Method	5-23
5.5.3	Definitions	5-23
5.5.4	Personnel Qualifications	5-23
5.5.5	Cautions	5-23
5.5.6	Equipment and Supplies	5-24
5.5.7	Procedure	5-24
5.5.8	References	5-26
5.6	Preparing to Sample	5-27
5.6.1	Scope and Applicability	5-27
5.6.2	Summary of Method	5-27
5.6.3	Definitions	5-27
5.6.4	Personnel Qualifications	5-27
5.6.5	Procedure	5-27
5.6.6	References	5-31

Figures

Page

5-1.	BGI PQ200A sampler (legs installed)	5-5
5-2.	Travel Case Number 3 for gill screen and accessories	5-6
5-3.	Back of main unit	5-7
5-4.	Flow rate adapter	5-13
5-5.	Travel Case Number 2 for inlet and accessories	5-28
5-6.	Exploded view of inlet unit	5-29

Forms

Page

FDS	PEP Field Data Sheet for BGI PQ200A	5-35
-----	---	------

5.1 Sampler Assembly

5.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This section describes the routine procedures for assembling the BGI PQ200A sampler. It contains material specific for the BGI PQ200A Air Sampler and may not be applicable to other sampler makes and models. For additional approved FRM audit samplers, refer to the sampler's instruction manual for supplemental instruction. Where possible, these manuals will be posted on EPA's Web site (available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/amtic/pmpep.html>).

5.1.2 Summary of Method

Assembling the BGI PQ200A sampler involves attaching the sampler's legs and anchoring the sampler firmly to the ground, attaching the sampler's temperature probe, leveling the sampler, checking the condition of the transport cassette, powering the sampler unit, and setting the sample date and time.

5.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

5.1.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

5.1.5 Health and Safety Warnings

- Safety is the priority. The FS may use his or her discretion if an unusual situation arises that is associated with assembling the monitor; an example being the installation of a battery during inclement (wet) conditions. If the potential exists for the battery to become wet and slippery and the electronics could get wet, the FS can decide if it is safer to install the battery in the van, prior to sampler assembly.
- Always be careful when attaching the AC power connection. Do not attempt to connect the main power if any power connectors or wires appear cracked, frayed, or wet. Do not immerse power cords in water or other liquids.
- Avoid unnecessarily opening the control panel or touching internal electrical components while the AC power is being used. Be very careful when it is necessary to make adjustments while the power is on, such as when adjustments are made on the circuit boards during some calibration procedures.
- Make sure that the electrical outlet used with the PEP equipment is connected through a Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) device. If not, a portable GFCI device may be used.

Best Practice Note: Where permanent GFCI devices are not available, portable GFCI devices may be used. One type contains the GFCI circuitry in a plastic enclosure with plug blades in the back and receptacle slots in the front. It can be plugged into a receptacle, and then the electrical product is plugged into the GFCI device. Another type is an extension cord combined with a GFCI. It adds flexibility in using receptacles that are not protected by GFCI devices.

5.1.6 Cautions

- When attaching the legs to the sampler's main body, do not allow the unit to become unbalanced and fall. If necessary, ask another person for assistance in attaching the legs.
- Be careful to **ensure that the battery or studs do not come in contact with the printed circuit board because physical damage may occur.** Secure the battery by threading the two wing nuts onto the studs. Connect the color-coded wires to the color-coded terminals on the battery (red on red, black on black). Connect and disconnect the red ("hot") wire first.
- The FS must properly install and maintain the sampler to prevent damage and contamination. Be particularly attentive to maintenance of the pump, ensuring the soundness of electrical and pneumatic connections that will be repeatedly assembled and disassembled.
- Periodically check the numerous O-rings. Clean and lubricate their surfaces as required because this will make assembly easier and will maintain leak-free seals. Replace O-rings that are split, brittle, or cracked. Use only the O-rings that are specified for this equipment.
- When the sampler is dismantled, be sure to remove any debris that adheres to the base or legs before storing them for transport. To minimize contamination, always pack the base or leg portion of the sampler apart from the sampler collection module. If inadvertently transferred to the sample collection filter enclosure, a small particle of dust or pollen will dramatically alter the sample weight.
- Care must be taken during handling not to crack or break the water collector jar attached to the side of the inlet. To minimize the chance of accidental breakage, this jar may be replaced with a plastic jar or wrapped with insulating tape to lessen the shock of rough handling.
- The operating area for the FS may include more than one time zone. The FS needs to be aware of time zone changes and set up monitors based on the local standard time of the audited sampler.

5.1.7 Equipment and Supplies

- BGI PQ200A air sampler and instruction manual
- 25-foot extension cord
- Expansion device (power strip)
- Bubble leveling device
- Shims for leveling instrument
- Assorted tools, including screwdrivers and pliers
- Flashlight for inspection of various sampler assemblies
- Pen or pencil for marking the sampler for reassembly
- Soft brush
- Lint-free wipes
- Alcohol wipes
- Spare O-rings and vacuum grease
- Diffusion oil
- Dropper for diffusion oil.

5.1.8 Procedure

This procedure applies to placement and installation at the field site; however, it is also applicable for indoor setup when testing the sampler before field use.

NOTE: Prior to assembling the sampler, the FS should set the verification equipment in a protected and shaded outdoor location to allow for equilibration.

5.1.8.1 Assembling the Legs and Anchoring the Sampler (One-Man Assembly)

NOTE: To avoid possible personal injury and sampler damage, care should be used when assembling the sampler legs and leveling the sampler. If necessary, ask for help from another person. The best way to understand this procedure is by working with an experienced person to set up a sampler. The following steps should be used to assemble the sampler legs and anchor the sampler:

1. Lay the portable sampler equipment as close to the actual sampling location as possible.
2. Lay the sampler main unit on Side 1 or 3 (Figure 5-1).

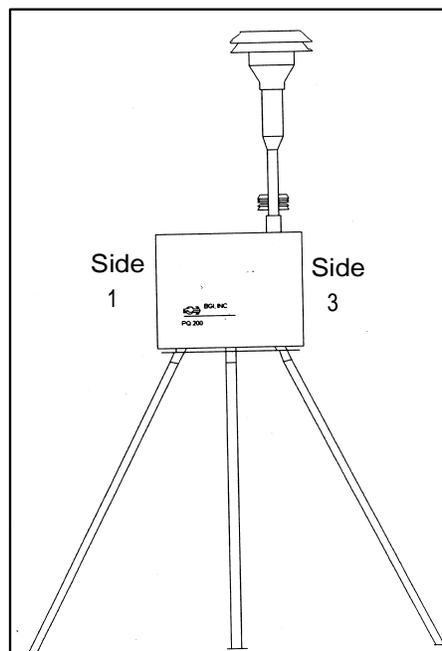


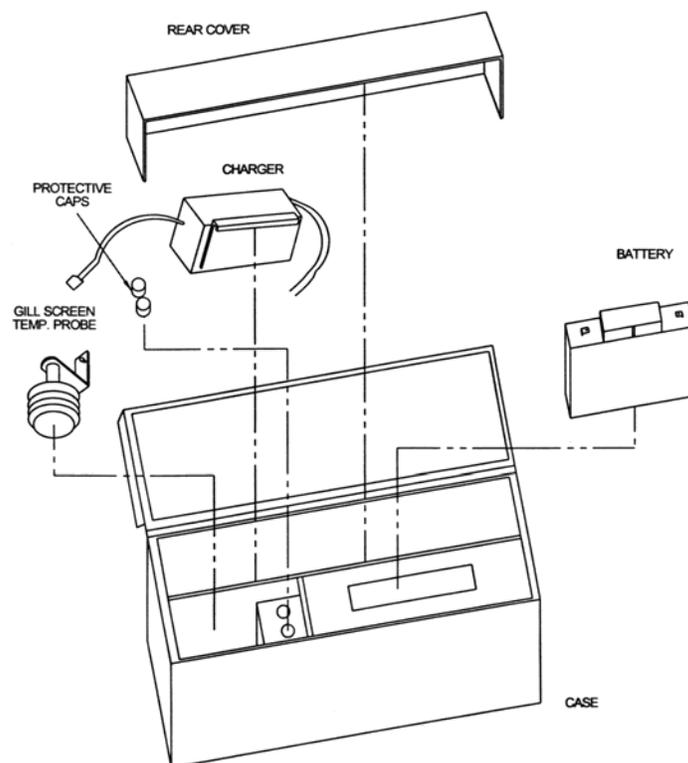
Figure 5-1. BGI PQ200A sampler (legs installed).

3. Attach two legs to the unit at the two accessible points of attachment under the sampler. The legs are identical and interchangeable. Make sure the connectors are seated properly and that the legs are securely attached (the legs will “click” upon secure attachment).
4. Place the third leg in a convenient place to allow for easy access.
5. Securely hold the main unit and slowly “walk” the unit and the two legs into an upright position.

6. Take the third leg and attach it properly.
7. Place the portable sampler in its designated location. The legs of the PQ200A form a stable tripod, so bolting or clamping is normally not required. However, if there is any question about the sampler's stability at a particular location, then the FS must affix the sampler to the platform or flooring so that the following installation criteria are met:
 - The sampler must not tip over due to high winds, vibration, or any other event that might be expected to occur during the 24-hour exposure period.
 - The sampler must not be subject to excessive vibration, whether due to external sources (e.g., a nearby train track) or internal sources (e.g., pump motor vibrations).
 - The sampler must remain level throughout the filter exposure.

5.1.8.2 Assembling the Sampler Main Unit

1. Remove the weather shroud (rear cover) from Travel Case Number 3 (Figure 5-2) and install it on the back of the sampler's main unit (Figure 5-3).



1955

Figure 5-2. Travel Case Number 3 for gill screen and accessories.

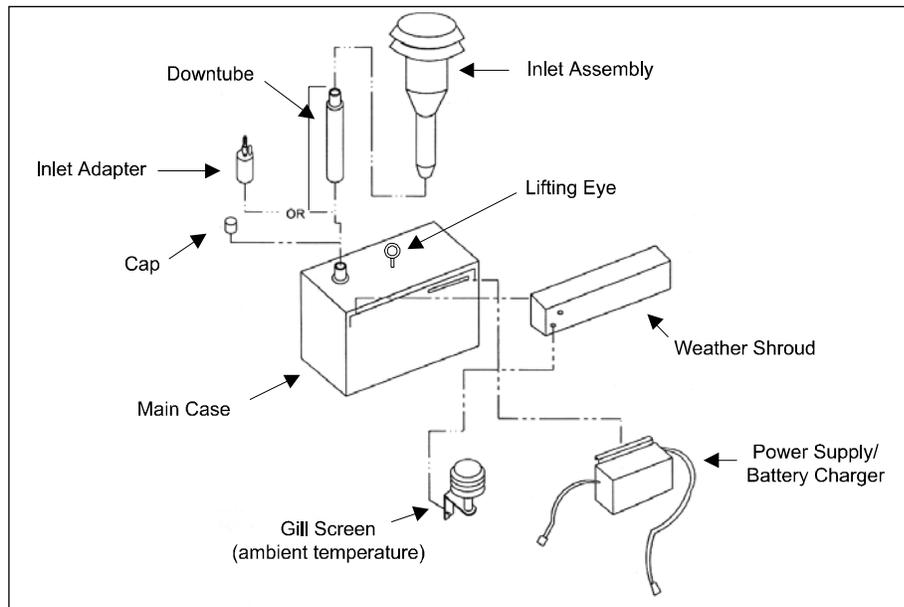


Figure 5-3. Back of main unit.

2. Remove the AC power supply from Travel Case Number 3 and attach it to the rear of the unit under the weather shroud. Do not apply the power yet. Temporarily hang the female three-pin connector and the three-prong plug on either handle of the main unit.
3. Remove the gill screen (Figure 5-3) that contains the ambient temperature sensor from Travel Case Number 3 and attach the screen to the rear of the main unit; the attachment points are on the weather shroud (back cover) itself. Position the gill screen assembly so that it sits above the top of the sampler case. Screw the connectors firmly into the attachment points.
4. Open the front door on the PQ200A sampler and feed both female three-pin power connectors through the hole underneath the sampler case.
5. While the front door is open, remove the two wing nuts holding the instrument panel. Swing the panel forward on its hinge.
6. Remove the wing nuts from the battery-securing studs and remove the metal restraining bar before inserting the battery. Lift the battery and holder from the travel case and install it at the rear of the instrument panel compartment. **CAUTION: Be careful to ensure that the battery does not come in contact with the printed circuit board because physical damage may occur.** Secure the battery by using the metal restraining bar and threading the two wing nuts onto the studs.
7. Connect the color-coded wires to the color-coded terminals on the battery (red on red; black on black). Connect and disconnect the red ("hot") wire first.
8. Check that the connectors are seated properly on the circuit board. It is possible for these connections to loosen during transport or when opening the front panel.

9. Proper connection of the battery can be confirmed by powering up the BGI unit prior to plugging in the AC adaptor. If the unit powers up, the battery is properly connected. If the unit does not power up, then recheck the battery connections. If it still does not power up, the battery should be replaced. **CAUTION: Conducting the sample run without a reasonably charged battery poses a risk of an incomplete sample run if a power failure should occur.**
10. Close the panel, making sure all wires and cables are out of the way, and reattach the two wing nuts.

5.1.8.3 Leveling the Sampler

1. Inspect the sampler to ensure that the inlet is not misaligned due to an improperly mounted downtube. The downtube should be perpendicular to the top of the sampler's main case. Make any necessary adjustments to the downtube mountings.
2. Adjust the PE sampler so that bubble level indicates that the top surface of the size-selective inlet is horizontal. Conduct the final leveling of the unit only after the major installation tasks previously described have been completed. Repeat the leveling process if any subsequent activities cause the sampler to shift.
3. Adjust the sampler's horizontal angle by placing thin shims of wood or other solid material under the legs. Observe safety precautions; it may require two people to safely place the shims. Verify that the sampler remains secure after the shims are in place.

5.1.8.4 Inspecting the Transport Cassette

The portable sampler will always be transported with a transport cassette in place. The sampler should never be transported when loaded with actual filter cassettes that are intended for sampling. The following steps should be followed during inspection of the transport cassette:

NOTE: Prior to working with cassettes, clean your hands with alcohol wipes or clean water and allow them to air dry.

1. Remove the transport cassette and inspect for damage. The transport cassette should be labeled as such (e.g., "Transport"), using a permanent marker on the side of the cassette.
2. Remove the transport WINS and inspect. It should be clean inside and out. Be sure to check the bottom of the WINS because it sits directly over the filter cassette when installed.
3. Inspect the filter housing (lower portion of filter chamber assembly) for obvious missing pieces or damage.
4. Confirm the presence and condition of the O-rings inside the upper and lower filter housings where the O-rings contact the filter cassette. Ensure that the interior of the housing is clean and free of debris. Place the transport cassette back into its sampling position for use during verifications. For best practice, install the transport cassette with the label facing outward, so that it is visible. If the transport cassette or the filter it contains has been damaged during transport, use a spare transport filter cassette for the verifications. The sampling event filter **should not** be

used for the flow check due to the risk of damaging or contaminating it prior to the sampling event.

5. Close the filter chamber assembly by slowly rotating the handle clockwise three quarters of a turn until the cam follower clicks into the indent in the cam. Watch the filter cassette and WINS impactor to ensure that they are seated properly and that the filter chamber assembly closes securely. If necessary to avoid air leakage, the compression between the upper and lower housings of the WINS assembly can be adjusted using the knurled ring.

5.1.8.5 Powering the Unit

Depending on whether AC power is available, connect the power by using the following steps:

1. For AC operation, plug the AC power supply unit into a 110/120-volt grounded outlet.
2. When AC power is not available and the WAM/TOPO/DOPO has approved the use of battery power, the unit may be operated from the battery backup system. When fully charged, battery power is sufficient to operate the PQ200A for 24 hours in all but the most extreme conditions (e.g., high particle loads, cold weather conditions). **NOTE: When operating from battery power, the control screen dims, and it may be necessary to press the red LIGHT button to view the screen.**
3. If there is only one outlet available, the use of an expansion device (i.e., power strip) is allowable. However, the SLT operator must handle their own equipment. Be sure that the expansion device is capable of handling the same level of current as the circuit. A surge of power at startup can cause problems with the sampling device.
4. Press the **ON/OFF** button on the PQ200A. The screen will light up and display the following message:

PQ200 Air Sampling System
(c)Copyright 1997 BGI Incorporated
All Rights Reserved
Version: X.XX Serial Number: XXXX

The X's will appear as numbers to indicate the actual version number and serial number.

5. After a few seconds, the main screen will appear. The main screen always displays the ambient barometric pressure, ambient and filter temperatures, date, time, power source, and any flags that may have occurred. Any error or status messages will also appear on the screen. For example:

READY FOR NEW RUN!	[DC IN] □□□□□
	2001
	04jul
746 mmHg A28.0°C F27.5°C	(MENU) 14:53

- WARNING:** If data were not downloaded from a previous run, a message to this effect will be displayed on this screen. The FS should download these data to prevent the information from being lost. If these data are not downloaded, then they will be automatically deleted when the new sampling event begins.
6. Confirm the accuracy of the date and time displayed on the screen. The time should reflect the local standard time for the site. Note that the PQ200A operates exclusively on 24-hour military time.
 7. Press the blank (**MENU**) button on the PQ200A control panel to enter the Main menu. If necessary, follow the steps below to set the proper date and time.

5.1.8.6 Setting Date and Time

NOTE: The operating area for the FS may include more than one time zone. The FS must be aware of time zone changes, set samplers up based on the local standard time, and ensure that PEP sampler's start and stop times match those of the audited sampler.

After the sampler has been successfully installed and powered-up, the date and time should be checked and, if necessary, adjusted to the local standard time. All PEP samplers should be synchronized within 1 minute of a known time standard. Use the following procedure to set or adjust the BGI PQ200A's date and time:

1. From the Main menu, use the arrow keys until * **Set-Ups and Download** flashes. Press **SELECT** to enter the Set-ups and Download menu.
2. From the Set-Ups and Download menu, with * **More Selections** flashing, press **SELECT**. Then press the down arrow button until * **Set Date and Time** flashes. Press **SELECT**.
3. The **Set the Current DATE and TIME** message will be displayed. The current date and time will be flashing.
4. Press **SELECT (NEXT)**. The first value (date) will stop flashing. It can now be edited.
5. Use the arrow (**EDIT**) buttons to increase or decrease the selected value. When finished, press **SELECT (NEXT)**.
6. Continue to press the **SELECT (NEXT)** and arrow (**EDIT**) buttons in this fashion to enter the desired date and time. When the desired date and time has been entered, press the blank (**EXIT**) button to return to the second Set-Ups and Download screen. To return to the Main menu, press the blank (**EXIT**) button or select * **More Selections**, then * **Return to Main Menu Screen**.
7. At this point, record the indicated time on your FDS in the "Time Check" field.

5.1.9 References

1. BGI Inc. 2008. *PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. July.

2. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

5.2 Leak Check Procedures

5.2.1 Scope and Applicability

This section of the SOP applies to performing the mandatory external leak check procedure for the PEP. Each portable PM_{2.5} PEP sampler will be checked for leaks before the flow rate verification occurs. The leak check procedure verifies the integrity of the WINS assembly and air handling tubes and fittings up to and including the sampler's flow rate measurement sensor.

NOTE: This section applies only to the BGI PQ200A air sampler. Each manufacturer's equipment is somewhat different, so consult the operations manual for specific instructions applicable to a particular FRM/FEM sampler.

5.2.2 Summary of Method

The leak check procedure is used to verify that the air handling system in the sampler is adequately free from leakage that could cause filtration artifacts or the incorrect measurement of flow rate. The BGI PQ200A sampler automatically determines leakage by pulling a vacuum on the internal air volume of the fully assembled sampler, sealing the volume by closing valves, and monitoring the internal pressure change for 2 minutes. (**NOTE:** Older software may perform leak checks for 10 minutes.) If the internal pressure increases too rapidly, a leak is indicated and troubleshooting procedures must be followed to stop the leak. The leak check must be successful before flow rate verification can be performed. An internal leak check procedure to assess leakage within the filter assembly is also described as a troubleshooting procedure (see Section 5.2.7.3).

5.2.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

5.2.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

5.2.5 Cautions

1. Ensure that the filter cassette is properly seated and that the cam is properly closed to create a good seal.
2. Do not connect any other device to the flow rate adapter when conducting this procedure.

5.2.6 Equipment and Supplies

- BGI PQ200A sampler.
- Clean filter in the transport cassette, which is designated as a leak check or flow check filter. This filter is not to be used for sampling and may be used repeatedly for leak checks, flow rate verifications, and flow rate calibrations. When this filter becomes soiled or damaged, it should be discarded; however, the cassette should be retained.
- Flow rate adapter with valve to close flow (see Figure 5-4).
- Impermeable disk for internal leak check (stainless steel or plastic film).
- FDS.

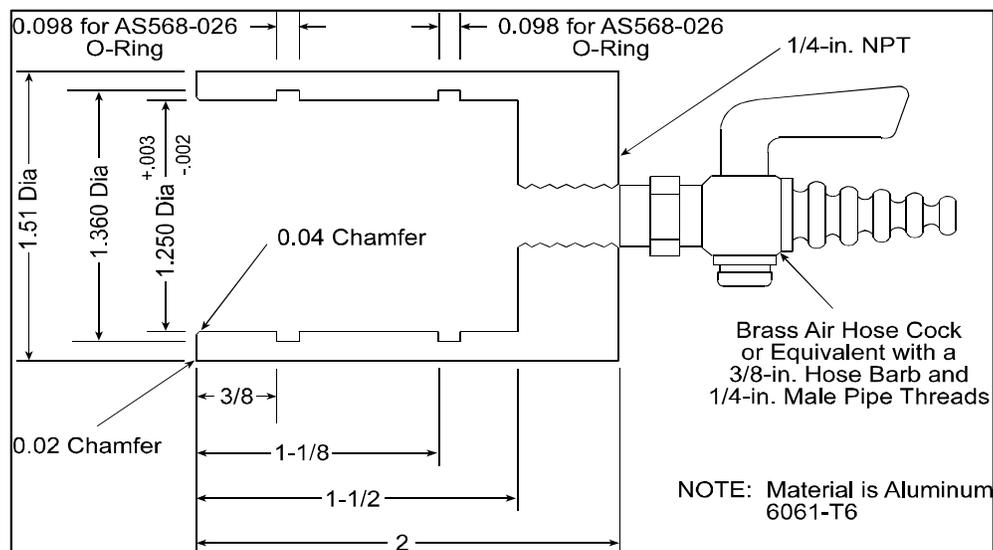


Figure 5-4. Flow rate adapter.

5.2.7 Procedure

5.2.7.1 Conducting an External Leak Check

1. Insert a leak check filter/transport cassette into the filter holder. Label or mark the leak check/transport cassette to ensure that it will not be mistaken as a sample filter. Also be certain an empty transport WINS (without filter or oil) is present. Close the assembly by rotating the cam clockwise until a “click” is heard.
2. Remove the size-selective inlet from the downtube and place the flow rate adapter on the top of the downtube. Close the valve on the adapter to prevent air flow.
3. From the Main menu of the BGI PQ200A, use the arrow keys until * **Test and Calibration Menu** flashes. Press **SELECT** to enter the Test menu.
4. From the Test menu, press the down arrow until * **Leak Test** flashes. Press **SELECT**. The **PQ200 LEAK TEST: In Progress!** screen will be displayed. Ensure that the flow path is

sealed (i.e., the valve on the flow rate adapter is closed and the cam is rotated fully clockwise to seal the WINS and filter assembly securely in place) and press **SELECT** to begin evacuating the system.

5. The PQ200A will automatically evaluate the performance of the system and report whether the system passed or failed the leak test. The pump will turn on and begin to pull a vacuum on the system. When a vacuum in excess of 75 cm of water is attained, the pump will turn off, and a timer will begin to count for 2 minutes. The initial (locked) pressure is displayed on the left side of the screen. This pressure reading will be a number in excess of 75 cm of the water column. Enter the initial pressure in the place provided on the FDS.

NOTE: Older software (firmware) versions perform leak checks for 10 minutes.

6. To pass the test, the actively displayed differential system pressure (shown on the right side of the screen as “SP”) must not drop by more than 5-cm of water during the 2-minute time interval (or 10-cm of water if using a 10-minute time interval). This is equivalent to the 80 mL/min acceptance criteria stated in related QA documents. At the end of the 2-minute period, the BGI PQ200A panel display will indicate whether the sampler passed or failed the leak test. Record the final pressure on the FDS, and indicate whether the leak check was successful by circling “Yes” or “No.”
7. If the sampler passed the leak test, **slowly release the vacuum on the system by slowly opening the valve on the flow rate adapter**. Remove the flow rate adapter and place a black cover cap on the downtube. Proceed with the other verification checks.
8. If the sampler failed the leak test, double check to make sure flow rate adapter and filter chamber assembly are closed. Conduct a second external leak check. If the sampler fails a second leak test, investigate and correct any malfunctions as described in Section 5.2.7.2. **Release the vacuum on the system by slowly opening the valve on the flow rate adapter.**

NOTE: The leak test must be successful prior to performing the flow rate verification or using the sampler to acquire a PE sample.

5.2.7.2 Troubleshooting When the Leak Check Fails

The following troubleshooting procedures should be used when a sampler does not pass the leak check after several tries:

1. Release the vacuum on the system by *slowly* opening the valve on the flow rate adapter.
2. Make sure the flow rate adapter is securely seated on the downtube and that the valve is completely closed.
3. Make sure the filter chamber assembly (with unloaded WINS) is securely closed. If it is not, close it tightly. It may be necessary to make minor adjustments to the cam follower’s position using the cam follower adjustment nut so the cam, when it in the “closed” position, holds the WINS and filter assembly together more tightly.

4. Make sure the filter cassette was securely closed and placed in the filter housing during the leak test.
5. Visually inspect tubing for cracks or loose connections.
6. Visually examine the O-rings in the flow rate adapter, the WINS, and the filter holder for cracks, deformation, or improper seating.
7. If no reason for the leakage is readily apparent, increase the compression between the upper and lower housings of the WINS assembly by turning the knurled ring to slightly adjust the length of the cam follower. This ring is located just above the cam follower.
8. Perform another external leak check. If the sampler fails again, it may be helpful to perform an internal leak check. This test allows the FS to determine if the leak(s) occur before or after the filter cassette. Internal leak checks are described in Section 5.2.7.3.

5.2.7.3 Conducting an Internal Leak Check

Conduct the internal leak check as follows:

1. **Release the vacuum on the system by slowly opening the valve on the flow rate adapter.** Keep this valve open.
2. Insert an impermeable disk for internal leak check (stainless steel or plastic film that is the same size, shape, and rim thickness of the normally used Teflon filter). This disk effectively seals and isolates the air space from beneath the solid disk to the solenoid valve before the pump assembly.
3. Perform the internal leak check. For the BGI PQ200A, the check sequence is the same as previously described for the external leak check except that the flow rate device valve is open to the atmosphere.
4. If no leakage is present, the sampler has passed the internal leak check, and the external leak, if there was one, must be located somewhere above the filter. If a leak is present, confine the search for the leak to the area below the filter disk.
5. If the problem was discovered and rectified, perform the **external** leak check again (see Section 5.2.7.1).

If the problem cannot be located and the sampler continues to fail the leak checks, the sampler requires further troubleshooting and maintenance and must not be used for the PE.

5.2.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. May.
2. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April.

5.3 Barometric Pressure Verification

5.3.1 Scope and Applicability

NOTE: The following information applies only to the BGI Model PQ200A portable FRM sampler and the BGI Delta-Cal verification device. Specific information herein may not be applicable to other makes or models of equipment (refer to Appendix E for directions on using alternate verification devices).

This section of the SOP applies to verifying the barometric pressure measurement system of the BGI PQ200A Portable PM_{2.5} Sampler. Operations covered in this SOP include routine functional check procedures for the pressure measurement system.

5.3.2 Summary of Method

The BGI PM_{2.5} sampler has a built-in atmospheric pressure sensor. The sensor's output is processed to allow control of the sampling flow rate to the design value of 16.7 Lpm under actual ambient conditions of temperature and pressure.

To perform a routine verification, the barometric pressure sensor reading is verified at ambient pressure through comparison with the reading from an external standard of known accuracy. If a pressure difference of >10 mmHg is observed, a calibration of the pressure-sensing and display system is required before the FRM sampler may be used to perform a PE.

5.3.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

5.3.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

5.3.5 Cautions

- Protect all types of barometers from mechanical shock and sudden pressure changes. A barometer subjected to either of these events must be verified by comparing it to a laboratory mercury column barometer (or other NIST-traceable standard). If required, the barometer would either be adjusted, or an offset correction would be established.
- Minimize the vertical and horizontal temperature gradients across the barometer and avoid direct sunlight, drafts, and vibrations.
- Barometers should be allowed some time to adjust to temperature and pressure differences. Prior to assembly of the instrument, transport the barometer to the sampling platform so that it may equilibrate for approximately 1 hour before use.

- At high altitudes, verification of barometric pressure may be difficult due to significantly lower pressure. The FS should use all available information, including SLT FRM barometric pressure readings and/or readings from other samplers. The FS may also check with a local airport or weather stations. The FS should document all of this extra information on the FDS.

5.3.6 Equipment and Supplies

The following equipment and supplies are required for barometric pressure verification checks:

- BGI PQ200A sampler
- FDS
- Portable, NIST-traceable barometer for field barometric pressure verifications (BGI Delta-Cal).

5.3.7 Procedure

5.3.7.1 Field Verification of Barometric Pressure System using the Delta-Cal

The Delta-Cal, similar to other verification devices, needs to equilibrate to ambient conditions before use. Be sure to allow enough time for the verification equipment to equilibrate to these conditions. The PM_{2.5} PEP sampler's barometric pressure sensing system is verified by comparing the sampler reading to that of the portable barometer at ambient conditions, as described in the following steps:

1. Unpack, install, and power the sampler at the site as described in **Section 4, *Sampler Transport and Placement***, and in Section 5.1.
2. Unpack the Delta-Cal and place its sensor head, which is an orifice device topped with a gill screen, on the downtube.
3. Switch on the power to the Delta-Cal, which can be plugged in or run off of batteries; if using batteries, be sure that they have enough energy to get good readings.
4. Record the pressure readings from the sampler (Sampler Pressure) and the Delta-Cal (Standard Pressure) on the FDS.
5. If the two readings are ≤ 10 mmHg of each other, the verification of the portable PM_{2.5} PEP monitor's pressure sensor is satisfactory.
6. If the deviation is > 10 mmHg, check the barometric pressure using a backup verification device. If the results are similar to the primary verification device, then the sampler's pressure measurement system may be damaged and should be serviced. A calibration procedure should be performed at a later time (see **Section 10, *Calibrations***). A spare PEP sampler must be installed at the site.

NOTE: There is also a possibility that the check standard, rather than the sampler's pressure system, is faulty. If possible, check the routine PM_{2.5} sampler's barometric pressure. If this reading is ≤ 10 mmHg of the barometric pressure reading on the portable sampler, record the routine PM_{2.5} sampler's barometric pressure on the FDS and proceed with the PE audit using the portable sampler. Inform the WAM/TOPO/DOPO of the problem to see if a replacement portable barometric pressure check

device (Delta-Cal) is available. Take the faulty check device in for recalibration or repairs as soon as possible.

5.3.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual, "Appendix H - PQ200A Audit Sampler." August.
2. BGI Inc., *Delta-Cal Instruction Manual*.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

5.4 Temperature Verification

5.4.1 Scope and Applicability

This section of the SOP applies to verifying the temperature measurement system for the PM_{2.5} PEP sampler. Operations covered in this SOP include verification checks for the two temperature sensors in the BGI PQ200A unit using the BGI Delta-Cal verification device. Specific information herein may not be applicable to other makes and models of equipment (refer to Appendix E for directions on using alternate verification devices).

5.4.2 Summary of Method

Ambient and filter temperature sensors are each verified at a single point using an external temperature standard of known, NIST-traceable accuracy. If an excessive difference is observed, a calibration of the temperature sensor may be required (see **Section 10, Calibrations**).

5.4.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

5.4.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

5.4.5 Cautions

- Be sure that the temperature reference standard used to verify the instrument's sensors has been calibrated against a NIST-certified standard within the prescribed time period (annually).
- Due to frequent assembly and disassembly of the portable samplers, the ambient temperature probe's connecting pins may be damaged. Care must be taken at installation when connecting the pins to the main unit.
- Use care when placing the thermometer's probe through the gill screen to avoid any damage to the screen or probe.
- Temperature verification device probe should not be placed in direct sunlight during equilibration and verification.

5.4.6 Equipment and Supplies

- BGI PQ200A air sampler
- NIST-traceable BGI Delta-Cal verification device
- FDS
- Timepiece.

5.4.7 Procedure

The response of two temperature sensors (ambient temperature and filter temperature) must be verified each time the BGI PQ200A portable sampler is set up at a new location.

5.4.7.1 Single-Point Field Verification in Ambient Air Using the Delta-Cal

The Delta-Cal, similar to other verification devices, must be equilibrated to ambient conditions before use. Be sure to allow enough time for the verification equipment to equilibrate to these conditions. The Delta-Cal should have been powered on and placed on the downtube during the barometric pressure verification. The FS must make sure that the filter temperature probe is also attached to the Delta-Cal and equilibrated to ambient conditions. To prevent erroneous readings, the filter temperature probe should not touch other objects. A single-point temperature verification is described in the following steps:

1. It is best if the sampler has been on the site for at least 1 hour to allow adequate time for the ambient and filter temperature sensors to reach temperature equilibrium with their surroundings; however, equilibration may occur in <1 hour. The FS should use his or her best judgment to ensure that all temperature sensors are equilibrated to ambient conditions.
2. The BGI sampler's Main screen should be displayed. The Delta-Cal should also be powered on.
3. The Delta-Cal has a gill screen that contains an ambient temperature probe just like the BGI sampler. Wait until the Delta-Cal reading is stable, and then compare it to the ambient temperature reading displayed on the Main screen. If the temperatures agree within $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, then the ambient temperature sensor response is acceptable. If not, proceed to Step 8.
4. Record the ambient temperature information on the FDS.
5. Open the door of the main unit, open the filter holder assembly, and remove the cassette to a clean location.
6. Place the Delta-Cal filter temperature probe tip within approximately 1 cm of the filter temperature sensor in the bottom portion of the filter assembly.
7. Allow the Delta-Cal filter temperature reading to stabilize, and then compare the reading to the one displayed on the Main screen for the filter temperature. If the temperatures agree within $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, then the filter temperature sensor response is acceptable, so proceed to Step 9. If the sensor response is not acceptable, go to Step 8.
8. If the two readings are outside acceptance criteria, wait longer (10 to 15 minutes) for temperature equilibration to occur and repeat the procedure. If the readings still do not agree, verify that the problem is not with the Delta-Cal by using another verification device. If the problem is not with the Delta-Cal and the FS does not feel the problem can be rectified, replace the PEP sampler with a backup sampler.
9. Remove the Delta-Cal filter temperature probe from the sampler. Return the filter assembly to its normal configuration.
10. Record the filter temperature information on the FDS.

NOTE: There is also a possibility that the check standard, rather than the sampler's temperature sensor, is faulty. If possible, check the routine PM_{2.5} sampler's ambient temperature. If this reading is $\leq 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ of the ambient temperature reading on the portable sampler, record the routine PM_{2.5} sampler's ambient temperature on the FDS and proceed with the audit using the portable sampler. (This method cannot be used to record a filter temperature.) Inform the WAM/TOPO/DOPO of the problem to see if a replacement portable temperature check device (Delta-Cal) is available. Take the faulty check device in for recalibration or repairs as soon as possible.

5.4.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
2. BGI Inc. *Delta-Cal Instruction Manual*.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

5.5 Flow Rate Verification

5.5.1 Scope and Applicability

NOTE: The following information is applicable to the BGI Model PQ200A portable FRM sampler and the BGI Delta-Cal verification device. Specific information herein may not be applicable to other makes and models of equipment (refer to Appendix E for directions on using alternate verification devices.)

Each reference or Class I equivalent PM_{2.5} sampler includes a specially designed sample air inlet, a size-fractionating impactor, and a sample flow rate control system. The particle size discrimination characteristics of both the inlet and the impactor are critically dependent on specific internal air velocities; a change in velocity will result in a change in the nominal particle size collected. These velocities are determined by the actual volumetric flow rate of the sampler.

In addition, the total volume of air sampled is determined from the measured volumetric flow rate and the sampling time. The mass concentration of PM_{2.5} in the ambient air is computed as the total mass of collected particles in the PM_{2.5} size range divided by the total volume of air sampled. Therefore, to control the size-fractionating cut points and to measure the total volume correctly, the sampler's flow rate must be maintained at a constant value that is within $\pm 4\%$ of the design flow rate of 16.67 Lpm. The flow rate of the portable FRM sampler must be verified at each site before the PE samples are taken.

5.5.2 Summary of Method

A single-point verification of the sampler flow rate is performed prior to each use of the BGI sampler in a PE. If the verification check is outside the tolerance of $\pm 4\%$ of the indicated reading on the working standard or $\pm 4\%$ of the design flow rate (16.67 Lpm) and no reason can be found for the discrepancy, the sampler may need to be recalibrated (see **Section 10, Calibrations**) or sent to the FS laboratory or manufacturer for repair.

5.5.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

5.5.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

5.5.5 Cautions

- Do not operate the sampler without the verification/transport filter cassette installed. The verification/transport filter cassette should contain a clean Teflon filter that is free of holes, wrinkles, debris, or other defects.

- Verification of the sampler's flow rate measurement system must be in units of the actual ambient volumetric flow rate. Do not use "mass flow rate" or "flow rate at standard conditions."
- Verify that the flow transfer standard is properly seated on the downtube. The O-rings on the FTS must face downward.

5.5.6 Equipment and Supplies

- NIST-traceable BGI Delta-Cal verification device
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Lint-free swabs
- Hand calculator (scientific)
- FDS
- Timepiece.

5.5.7 Procedure

The operating flow rate of 16.67 Lpm is verified before each PE. In the field, only one-point verification should be performed. If the verification result is outside the required $\pm 4\%$ tolerance of the indicated flow on the working standard or $\pm 4\%$ of the design flow rate, calibration (at an indoor location) may be required. The one-point verification must be repeated after any calibration procedure to ensure the sampler operates properly at the design flow rate of 16.67 Lpm.

NOTE: Experience has taught us that if, after recalibration, the one-point verification is $>4\%$ of the transfer standard, the calibration is drifting. There is likely a mechanical issue with the BGI sampler's pump/motor or electronics which needs to be serviced.

5.5.7.1 Flow Rate Verification Using the Delta-Cal

Perform the sampler leak, temperature, and barometric pressure verification procedures, and take any corrective actions necessary to meet the acceptance criteria before performing this procedure. Ensure that the Delta-Cal (already on the downtube) is properly seated on the downtube and is equilibrated to ambient conditions. Flow rate verification of the sampler is described in the following steps:

1. Install a clean flow rate test/transport filter cassette in the filter cassette holder. This filter cassette should not be used for sampling, as a blank, or as a QC sample. The flow rate test/transport filter cassette may be reused at other sites provided that it remains clean and is free from any defects, such as tears, pinholes, or separation from the support ring.
2. From the Main menu of the sampler's control panel, use the arrow keys until * **Test and Calibration Menu** flashes. Press **SELECT** to enter the Test menu.
3. From the Test menu, press the down arrow until * **Verify Flow Calibration** flashes.
4. Press **SELECT**. The pump will start, and the display screen will read **Stabilizing Flow**. Watch the display screen as the flow rate increases and stabilizes. The **Check Flow Now!** screen will then be displayed. Allow at least 2 minutes for stabilization. The flow rate may

fluctuate or oscillate. After the reading is considered stable, observe the high and low values of the oscillation and record the mean value flow rate on the FDS under “Sampler FR.”

NOTE: The flow rate values are in units of volume (Lpm).

5. Observe the indicated flow rate from the Delta-Cal and record this value in the “Std. FR (calc)” field on the FDS.

5.5.7.2 Flow Rate Acceptance Criteria

1. Calculate the offset or error between the flow rate indicated by the sampler readout and the calculated flow rate from the Delta-Cal. The equation for percent difference (PD) is as follows:

$$PD(\%) = \frac{Flow_{sampler} - Flow_{standard}}{Flow_{standard}} \times 100$$

2. If the calculated flow rate is outside the $\pm 4\%$ tolerance with the BGI sampler’s flow rate or if the sample flow rate is outside $\pm 4\%$ agreement with the design flow rate, the FS should ensure that the sampler and the flow rate measurement equipment are operating properly using the following steps:
 - Verify that all fittings and air hoses are tight and that there are no tubing kinks or obstructions.
 - Verify that the body of the Delta-Cal is properly seated on the downtube to prevent leakage past the O-rings that seal it to the downtube.
 - Check that flow has stabilized and ensure that the Delta-Cal has been given enough time to equilibrate to ambient conditions. Read the given flow rate provided by the Delta-Cal and record the value.
 - Verify that the WINS impactor and filter holder assemblies are closed completely.
 - Visually inspect the sampler and the flow rate measurement equipment. Consider any other factors that might affect the flow rate measurement or the sampler operation.
 - After adjustments have been made, repeat the flow rate verification procedure. If the calculated flow rate and/or sample flow rate still do not meet QC criteria, check the temperature and barometric pressure readings because they affect the instrument’s flow rate calibration.
 - If the calculated flow rate and/or sample flow rate still do not meet QC criteria, there is most likely a mechanical problem with the sampler. It should be taken to the FS laboratory or sent to the manufacturer for repair. A backup sampler unit is necessary. If the acceptance criteria cannot be met and no backup sampler is available, then the audit must be postponed.

3. After all troubleshooting has been completed, indicate the final result of the check on the FDS. Indicate whether the verification was acceptable by checking the “Yes” or “No” box under “Verification OK?”
4. Following the verification, disconnect the flow rate standard from the sampler, remove the calibration adapter, and carefully reinstall the sampler’s inlet. Remove the filter/cassette used during the verification. If it is time to begin sampling, install a new filter cassette as described in **Section 6.1, *Conducting the Filter Exposure***.

5.5.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
2. BGI Inc. *Delta-Cal Instruction Manual*.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.
4. 40 CFR Part 50, Appendix L, Section 9.2.

5.6 Preparing to Sample

5.6.1 Scope and Applicability

This section of the SOP describes the procedures for preparing to sample after the sampler has been assembled and verifications have been performed. This section contains material specific for the BGI PQ200A Air Sampler and may not be applicable to other sampler makes and models.

5.6.2 Summary of Method

After the routine verifications have been performed, the FS needs to attach the inlet assembly, install the WINS assembly, and complete the sampler installation. The FS will then be ready to begin sample filter handling.

5.6.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

5.6.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

5.6.5 Procedure

5.6.5.1 Attaching the Inlet Assembly

1. Remove the main (first-stage) size-selective inlet assembly and the downtube from Travel Case Number 2 (see Figure 5-5).
2. Inspect the main size-selective inlet assembly for obvious missing pieces or damage.
3. Examine the two O-rings on the interior of the bottom end of the downtube that mates with the open tube on the top of the sampler case. Ensure that the O-rings are present and in good condition and that the interior of the downtube is clean and clear of any debris.
4. Ensure that the filter chamber assembly inside the main assembly is in the closed position.
5. Remove the black protective cap from the inlet tube on top of the main unit. Install the downtube on the sampler by placing it on the inlet tube.
6. Locate the water collection hardware (part numbers 154–158, Figure 5-6) and attach it to the side of the inlet. Be sure the connecting pipe is not cross-threaded and that the jar is attached firmly.

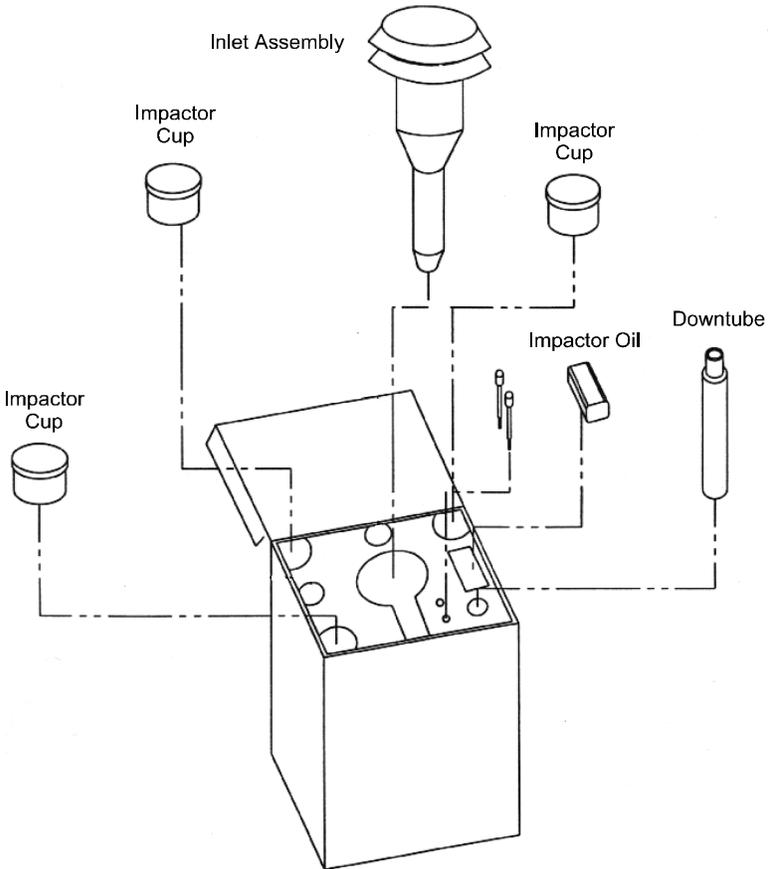
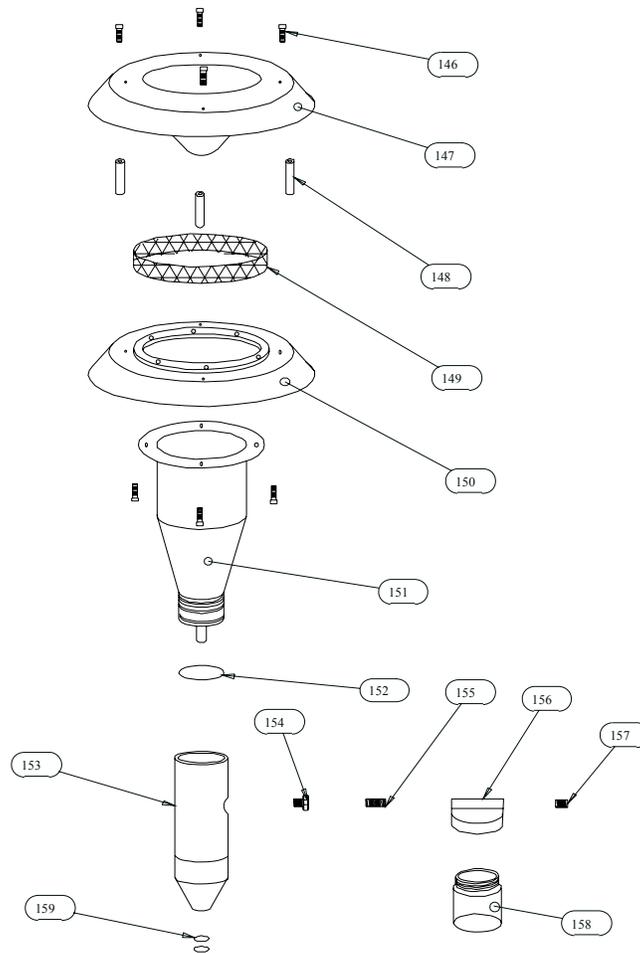


Figure 5-5. Travel Case Number 2 for inlet and accessories.



Part Number	Description	Part Number	Description
146	#6-32 x 3/8" Philips pan head screw	153	Inlet tube
147	Inlet top	154	1/4" x 3/8" NPT adapter
148	Spacer	155	1/4" NPT nipple
149	Screen	156	Jar top
150	Inlet sub-top	157	1/4" NPT plug
151	Inlet body	158	Glass jar
152	O-ring	159	O-ring

Figure 5-6. Exploded view of inlet unit.

5.6.5.2 Installing the WINS Impactor Assembly

When the sampler is shipped from the manufacturer, a WINS impactor is already installed. During transport to a field site, an empty (transport) WINS impactor should be loaded in the sampler. **The transport WINS impactor should not contain diffusion oil. To prevent contamination, the oil must be added onsite after verification checks are complete.**

1. Open the main unit door and carefully rotate the handle counterclockwise using both hands to open the filter chamber assembly. This action will expose the transport cassette and transport WINS impactor. (**CAUTION:** After the assembly has started to open, the weight of the two plates will tend to force the whole assembly open even further.)

Best Practice Note: It is important to have a clean impactor. If oil was added to the WINS impactor in advance, it could splash up on the sides during travel. Also, be sure not to expose the WINS impactor to rain or dust from external conditions.

2. The transport filter cassette and empty (no oil) WINS impactor should now be visible. If not, gently separate the filter cassette or WINS impactor chamber from its respective upper housing.
3. Remove the transport cassette, put it in a well-marked plastic bag, and set it inside the main unit.

Best Practice Note: In case of high winds, the FS may need to tape or wedge the cassette bag inside the sampler case to avoid it being sucked out of the machine by the wind. It is possible for the filter bag to slip between the false bottom and the 4"-square hole in the bottom of the case. Storing the 3" x 5" bag back inside the 9" x 12" bag should also prevent this from happening.

4. Inspect the impactor assembly (upper portion of filter chamber assembly) for obvious missing pieces or damage.
5. Confirm the presence and good condition of the O-ring inside the upper impactor housing where it contacts the impactor well.
6. Remove the transport WINS impactor and return it to an impactor cup in Travel Case Number 2 for storage (Figure 5-5).
7. Confirm the presence and good condition of the O-ring inside the lower impactor housing where it contacts the impactor well. Ensure the interior of the housing is clean and clear of any debris. Set the lower impactor housing down inside main unit.
8. Select a clean WINS impactor from Travel Case Number 2 and gently pull the mating upper and lower portions apart. Confirm the presence and good condition of the O-ring on the upper part of the impactor well.

9. For normal sampling operations, install a 37-mm-diameter glass fiber filter in the lower portion of the well. The rough side of the filter should face upward; the smooth side should face downward.
10. With a dropper, add 1 mL of Octoil-S diffusion oil in the well. The selected dispensing device should be calibrated because the number of drops needed to measure 1 mL may vary based on the dispenser's construction. Ensure that the 37-mm-diameter glass fiber filter is saturated with oil and that no air is trapped beneath it.

NOTE: An alternate procedure is to install a pre-prepared impactor well that has been carefully transported to the site. **Prepared impactor wells should never be transported in the sampler.**

11. Inspect the bottom of the WINS impactor prior to installation. Carefully clean the outside of the impactor as needed. This is important because the WINS impactor sits directly above the filter cassette during sampling, so any debris on the bottom of the WINS may transfer to the filter.
12. Replace the upper portion of the well and ensure that it is securely re-attached. Place the loaded WINS impactor into its place in the filter chamber assembly.

5.6.5.3 Completing the Installation

1. When the sampler has been successfully installed, ensure that it is secure and that the inlet has remained level. Make any necessary adjustments.
2. Collect installation tools and shipping materials and put them in a place where they will be safe and out of the way.
3. Proceed with the sample filter handling described in **Section 6, Filter Exposure and Concluding the Sampling Event.**

Best Practice Note: Cover electrical connections in plastic wrap and secure them with rubber bands or duct tape. In wet conditions, this will help to protect the circuit.

5.6.6 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. May.
2. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Section 5: Sampler Setup

Field Data Forms

[This page intentionally left blank.]

FORM FDS

PEP Field Data Sheet for BGI PQ200A

PEP Event Type: FRM PM-2.5 PM-Coarse

Sampling Event Information			
AQS Site ID		Setup Date	
Site Name		Primary SLT Sampler Serial No.	
PEP Field Scientist		PEP PQ200A Serial No.	
Parameter Check Device	Make/ Model	Serial No.	
Multi-Standard ¹			
Temperature Standard			
Barometric Pressure Standard			
Flow Rate Standard			
Time Checks OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)		
Monitoring Site Criteria OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)		

¹ Use this line for multi-standard instruments (e.g., BGI TriCal and DeltaCal) when used for all three checks.

PQ200A PEP Sampler Verification Checks ²				Date:
Leak Check	Criteria	Beginning P	Ending P	Verification OK?
2-Minute Interval	Change < 5 cmH ₂ O	cmH ₂ O	cmH ₂ O	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Bar. Pressure	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
Ambient	± 10 mmHg	mmHg	mmHg	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Temperature	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
Ambient Sensor	± 2°C	°C	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Filter Sensor	± 2°C	°C	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Flow Rate Verification				
Audit Standard FR (Cal.) Check	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
	< 4% difference	Lpm	Lpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Design Flow Rate "Q" Check	Criteria (±4%)	Ref Standard	Design	Verification OK?
	15.83 ≤ Q ≤ 17.50	Lpm	16.67 Lpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

² Indicate only the final result of the check after all troubleshooting has been done. Document troubleshooting in the "Notes" section below and/or in the field notebook. If troubleshooting is unsuccessful, the sampler must be recalibrated or repaired before conducting a sampling event. Fill out a new Field Data Sheet for the replacement sampler.

PEP Exposure Data			
Filter Cassette ID		Cassette Retrieval Date/Time:	
PM Cut Point	<input type="checkbox"/> PM-2.5 <input type="checkbox"/> PM-10		
Elapsed Time (ET)		Filter Integrity OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)
Total Volume (m ³)			
Flow Rate (Lpm)	Q: 16.7	Avg:	CV:
Start Date/Time		Data Download OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)
Stop Date/Time			
Temperature (°C)	Max:	Min:	Avg:
Bar. Pressure (mm Hg)	Max:	Min:	Avg:
Field Blank Cassette ID		Sampler Flags ³ :	
Trip Blank Cassette ID		Field Flags:	
Companion Cassette ID ⁴			
Collocated Cassette ID(s) ⁵			

³ Make sure to add (EST) flag in "Sampler Flags" if runtime is outside of 1380- 1500 minute range.

⁴ For PM-coarse sampling event, if PM-2.5 is routine filter type, then list the companion PM-10 filter cassette ID and vice versa.

⁵ For parking lot studies, all the IDs can be listed on one form. Be sure to indicate PM cut point.

Notes:

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 6 Filter Exposure and Concluding the Sampling Event

Contents

<u>Section</u>		<u>Page</u>
6.1	Conducting the Filter Exposure	6-3
6.1.1	Scope and Applicability	6-3
6.1.2	Summary of Method	6-3
6.1.3	Definitions.....	6-3
6.1.4	Personnel Qualifications	6-3
6.1.5	Cautions	6-3
6.1.6	Equipment and Supplies.....	6-4
6.1.7	Cassette Inspection.....	6-4
6.1.8	Impactor and Cassette Installation	6-6
6.1.9	Acquiring a 24-Hour PE Sample.....	6-7
6.1.10	Running the Sampler with User-Defined Start/Stop Times	6-9
6.1.11	Temporary Halt Then Continue Sampling.....	6-10
6.1.12	Monitoring Status While the BGI PQ200A Is Running.....	6-11
6.1.13	References	6-12
6.2	Sample Recovery and Data Download.....	6-13
6.2.1	Scope and Applicability	6-13
6.2.2	Summary of Method	6-13
6.2.3	Definitions.....	6-13
6.2.4	Personnel Qualifications	6-13
6.2.5	Cautions	6-13
6.2.6	Equipment and Supplies.....	6-13
6.2.7	Procedure	6-14
6.3	Filter Packing and Shipment	6-20
6.3.1	Scope and Applicability	6-20
6.3.2	Summary of Method	6-20
6.3.3	Definitions.....	6-20
6.3.4	Personnel Qualifications	6-20
6.3.5	Cautions	6-20
6.3.6	Equipment and Supplies.....	6-20
6.3.7	Procedure	6-21

6.4	Sampler Disassembly	6-24
6.4.1	Scope and Applicability	6-24
6.4.2	Summary of Method	6-24
6.4.3	Definitions.....	6-24
6.4.4	Personnel Qualifications	6-24
6.4.5	Cautions	6-24
6.4.6	Procedure	6-24
6.4.7	References	6-25
6.5	Sampler Maintenance and Cleaning.....	6-26
6.5.1	Scope and Applicability	6-26
6.5.2	Summary of Method	6-26
6.5.3	Definitions.....	6-26
6.5.4	Personnel Qualifications	6-26
6.5.5	Cautions	6-26
6.5.6	Equipment and Supplies.....	6-26
6.5.7	Procedure	6-27

<u>Tables</u>	<u>Page</u>
6-1. Preventative Maintenance of Field Equipment.....	6-27

<u>Figures</u>	<u>Page</u>
6-1. Filter cassette equipment and filter cassette in antistatic sample bag	6-4
6-2. Sampler control panel.....	6-8
6-3. Datatrans.....	6-16

<u>Forms</u>	
Quarterly Maintenance and Repair	6-33

6.1 Conducting the Filter Exposure

6.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP describes how to set up the BGI PQ200A sampler to start and end sampling for a 24-hour period, from midnight to midnight. The following information is applicable to the BGI Model PQ200A portable sampler. Specific information herein may not be applicable to other makes and models of samplers. For additional approved FRM audit samplers, refer to the sampler's instruction manual for supplemental instruction. Where possible, these manuals will be posted on EPA's Web site (available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/amtic/pmpep.html>).

Before collecting the PE sample, the sampler must have successfully passed the date and time checks and leak, barometric pressure, temperature, and flow rate verifications (see **Section 5, *Sampler Setup and Performance Verifications***). Activities about the receipt, examination, installation, use, retrieval, packaging, and shipment of sampling filter cassettes must be documented in accordance with instructions given in **Section 7, *Chain-of-Custody Form and Field Data Sheet***.

6.1.2 Summary of Method

Sample exposure involves placing a filter cassette in the sampler and setting the sampler's timer to start the exposure for a 24-hour period that corresponds to the site sampler's operating period (which should be from midnight to midnight). After exposure, the cassette is removed from the sampler, and then it is packaged and shipped to the weighing laboratory.

6.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

6.1.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

6.1.5 Cautions

- Before sampling, the sampler flow rate, temperatures, barometric pressure, and clock must be successfully verified (see **Section 5, *Sampler Setup and Performance Verifications***).
- Use care when handling unexposed and exposed filter cassettes
- Never open the filter cassette or directly handle a filter
- Strictly follow all procedures about labeling, documenting, and transporting filters (in their cassettes) to reduce the chance for measurement errors
- Ensure that the portable computer or other data storage device used for downloading data is in good condition and that the battery is sufficiently charged.

6.1.6 Equipment and Supplies

- BGI PQ200A Air Sampler
- COC Form
- FDS
- Impactor that is well loaded with 37-mm glass fiber filter and diffusion oil
- Pre-weighed Teflon filter in a cassette, with metal filter caps, in plastic resealable antistatic cassette bag
- 9" x 12" sealable plastic shipping bags
- Marker (indelible ink).

6.1.7 Cassette Inspection

Handle the cassette as indicated in **Section 3, *Cassette Receipt, Storage, and Handling***. Prior to working with cassettes, clean your hands with alcohol wipes or clean water, and then allow hands to air dry. The following steps outline the proper procedure for inspecting the cassettes:

1. Keep filter cassettes capped and in the antistatic filter cassette bags. These bags should be stored in 9" x 12" self-sealing shipping bags until the cassettes are ready to be loaded into the portable sampler (see Figure 6-1).

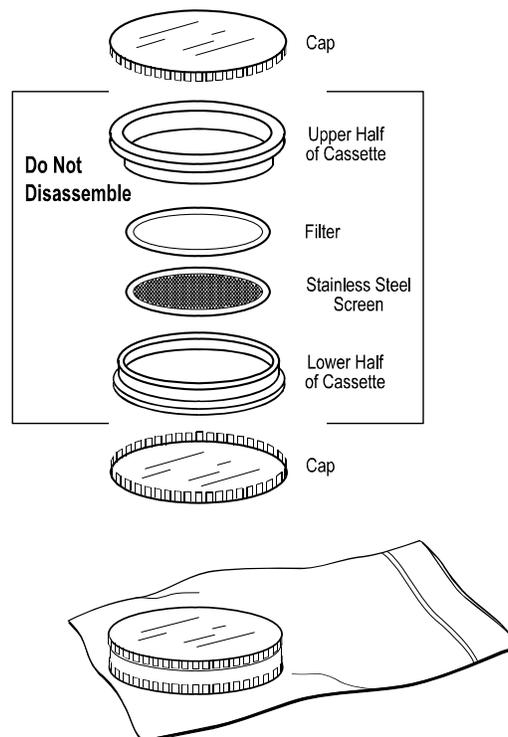


Figure 6-1. Filter cassette equipment and filter cassette in an antistatic sample bag.

2. Remove one cassette, in its 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing cassette bag, from the 9" x 12" shipping bag.
3. Remove the cassette from the antistatic, self-sealing cassette bag. **Save this bag for post-sample transport.**
4. Hold the cassette in a manner that will prevent contact with any part of the filter.
5. Carefully remove the filter caps and place them on top of the 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing plastic cassette bag with the interior side down.
6. **Quickly** inspect the filter and cassette for defects before use. Look for the following types of defects:
 - Loose or improperly fitting cassette
 - Filter offset or wrinkled
 - Cassette number does not match COC information
 - Pinhole (a small hole)
 - Loose material (e.g., any extra loose material or dirt particles on the filter)
 - Discoloration (i.e., any obvious discoloration that might be evidence of contamination)
 - Other (any imperfections not previously described that could affect the filter's weight or cause sampled air to bypass the filter medium).
7. Return any filter cassettes with visible damage or imperfections to the weighing laboratory along with the *voided* COC Form. Use a spare filter cassette in place of the defective filter cassette.
8. If the filter is acceptable, install the cassette per the instructions in Section 6.1.8. Fill in the "Transport of Filter and Field Site Information" on the COC Form that is associated with this cassette.
9. Indicate the filter type (e.g., RO-Routine, FB-Field Blank, CO-Collocated, TB-Trip Blank) on the "Filter Type" area on the COC Form and write the filter type on the 3" x 5" plastic bag from which it came.
10. Indicate "PEP cut point" ($PM_{2.5}$ or PM_{10}) on the COC Form and on the 3" x 5" plastic cassette bag.
11. For $PM_{2.5}$ samples, indicate the "PEP separator type" (WINS or very sharp cut cyclone [VSCC]) on the COC Form.
12. Place filter caps together (exterior side out) and return the caps in the same 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing plastic cassette bag from which they came. Field blanks will be re-capped and stored inside the 3" x 5" bag. Seal the bag, and then store it in the portable sampler until sample collection is complete. Voided cassettes will be re-capped, stored inside the 3" x 5" bag, placed inside the 9" x 12" bag along with its COC Form, and then returned to the transport cooler for later shipment back to the weighing laboratory.

Best Practice Note: In case of high winds, the FS may need to tape or wedge the cassette bag inside the sampler case to avoid it being sucked out of the machine by the wind. It is possible for the filter bag to slip between the false bottom and the 4"-square hole in the bottom of the case. Storing the 3" x 5" bag back inside the 9" x 12" bag should also prevent this from happening.

6.1.8 Impactor and Cassette Installation

NOTE: The portable sampler is transported to the site, with a transport cassette and an empty transport WINS impactor assembly installed inside the main unit. See **Section 5, *Sampler Setup and Performance Verifications***, for the steps required to properly check the filter cassette and the WINS impactor, as well as for preparing a WINS impactor for sampling. The following steps outline the proper procedure for impactor and cassette installation:

1. Prior to working with cassettes, clean your hands with alcohol wipes or clean water, and then allow hands to air dry.
2. Install a WINS impactor that is loaded with a 37-mm glass fiber filter and diffusion oil per **Section 5, *Sampler Setup and Performance Verifications***.
3. Select a filter cassette per the steps in Section 6.1.7.
4. Open the main unit door and carefully rotate the handle counterclockwise using both hands to expose the transport cassette and WINS assemblies. (**CAUTION:** When the assembly starts to open, the weight of the two plates will tend to force the whole assembly open even further.)
5. Look for the transport filter cassette and the WINS impactor, which should now be visible. If not, gently separate the filter cassette or WINS impactor from its respective upper housing.
6. Remove the transport cassette assembly, place it inside a storage container, and set it inside the main unit. Be sure this cassette is labeled properly to distinguish it from a sample cassette. If performing a field blank, proceed to Section 6.1.8.1; if not, go to Section 6.1.8.2.

6.1.8.1 Field Blank

Field blanks are used to measure possible contamination of filters during the loading and unloading procedure. For most PEs, field blanks are designated by the FS on a schedule of one per trip, which should guarantee the requirement of 10% of all routine filters stipulated by the PEP. When a PE is conducted on a sampler in a program that is <2 years old, the FS should use one field blank per audit. The following steps outline the proper procedure for implementing field blanks:

1. If performing a field blank, install the field blank filter cassette. The Teflon filter medium needs to be facing up toward the WINS impactor.

2. Close the assembly by slowly rotating the handle clockwise three quarters of a turn. Watch the filter cassette and WINS impactor to ensure that they are seated properly and that the assemblies close securely.
3. Open the assembly and remove the field blank.
4. Cap the blank filter cassette with the filter cassette caps that were packaged with that cassette. Return the capped cassette to the same antistatic, self-sealing cassette bag from which it was removed. Seal the bag and place it into the main unit compartment. The blank will stay in the main unit for the same length of time as the routine filter. Make sure that the field blank is properly indicated on the COC Form.

6.1.8.2 Trip Blank

Trip blanks are used to measure possible contamination to filters during transportation to and from sampling locations. They provide a frame of reference in case field blanks exhibit a mass gain that is higher than the tolerance levels. Trip blanks should remain inside their protective bags and never be exposed to sampling procedures. Trip blanks account for 10% of all PEP filters issued by the PEP weighing laboratory. They are designated by the weighing laboratory. Trip blanks should be used with field blanks. The FS will determine which trip will use the trip blank; however, if the FS receives more than one trip blank in a shipment, then he or she must make sure that only one trip blank is carried per trip. If the audit trip encompasses more than one sampling event, the trip blank should be returned to the weighing laboratory with the filter cassettes from the first sampling event. The following steps outline the proper procedure for implementing trip blanks:

1. The trip blank should be handled in the same manner as all other PEP filters, with the exception of exposure. The filters should remain in their 3" x 5" anti-static, self-sealing plastic cassette bag at all times.
2. The trip blank should be transported from the vehicle to the sampling location, and then it should be returned to the transport cooler. Do not leave the trip blank inside the sampler during the sampling event.
3. The trip blank should be properly indicated on the COC Form and FDS.

6.1.8.3 Routine PE Filter

1. Install the sampling filter cassette in the filter cassette housing. The Teflon filter medium must face up toward the WINS impactor.
2. Close the assembly by slowly rotating the handle clockwise three quarters of a turn. Watch the filter cassette and WINS impactor to ensure that they are seated properly and that the assemblies close securely.

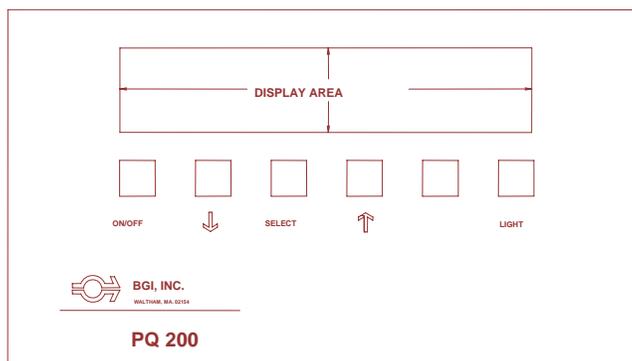
6.1.9 Acquiring a 24-Hour PE Sample

To comply with EPA regulation, the 24-hour sampling period begins at midnight (00:00) and concludes at midnight of the next day. The total sampling period is programmed for 24 hours (1,440 minutes); however, if sampling during another time period is required by the local site and has been approved by the WAM/TOPO/DOPO, then consult Section 6.1.10 of this SOP for instructions on resetting the

sampling times in the BGI PQ200A air sampler. Section 6.1.11 describes the procedure to use if it is necessary to briefly stop, and then restart the sampler during a sampling period. Section 6.1.12 describes the controller screen outputs that are available for status monitoring during an exposure.

This procedure refers to use of the PQ200A control panel shown in Figure 6-2. Proceed as follows:

1. Install the PE filter cassette per Section 6.1.8. Ensure that all data have been recorded on the FDS and the COC Form.
2. Verify that the reporting organization site operator has installed a filter in the routine sampler that is scheduled to be evaluated.
3. Enter the four-digit Cassette ID and the nine-digit AQS Site ID into the PQ200A, as described in Section 6.1.9.1.
4. Program the FRM/FEM sampler's software to perform the PE (Section 6.1.9.1).
5. Close the samplers' doors, pack up loose supplies, pick up trash, and secure the site for the 24-hour exposure period. It is not necessary for the FS or site operator to be present at midnight, when the samplers start or end the sampling exposure.
6. If convenient, visit the site during the exposure to verify that there are no problems with either sampler (see Section 6.1.12). Such a visit allows a defective run to be terminated so that a replacement exposure can be scheduled as soon as possible.



NOTE: ALTERNATE FUNCTIONS OF BUTTONS WILL APPEAR IN DISPLAY ABOVE BUTTON.

Figure 6-2. A sampler control panel.

6.1.9.1 Setting Up the BGI PQ200A Air Sampler for the 24-Hour PE Exposure

Data from the previous run should have already been downloaded from the PQ200A prior to acquisition of the sample; however, the instrument will alert the FS if these data have not been downloaded. Set up the BGI PQ200A's controller as follows:

1. Go to the main screen and confirm that the date and time are set correctly.

2. Scroll to * **Set-ups and Download** and press the **SELECT** key. At * **More Selections**, press **SELECT** key.
3. Scroll to * **Enter Site and Filter Information** and press the **SELECT** key.
4. Scroll through (use ↓ key) characters to program in the four-digit Cassette ID and the nine-digit AQS Site ID.
5. Press **EXIT** to return to the Main menu.
6. From the Main menu of the PQ200A's controller screen, scroll to * **Run Sampler from Midnight to Midnight**.
7. Press **SELECT**. If the unit has been previously downloaded, the following message will be displayed:

Clearing Memory. Please Wait!

If the unit has not been downloaded, the following message will be displayed:

Current Data Not Yet Downloaded!
EXIT now or lose the current run data!

and then

Alarm Triggered Run, Saving Data!

In either case, the following message will be briefly displayed:

PQ200A Powering Down.

The PQ200A is then programmed to power itself on and begin sampling at midnight.

6.1.9.2 Data Displayed While the PQ200A Is Running

During the exposure run, the PQ200A display will provide certain status information that may be useful in verifying that an exposure session is proceeding properly (see Section 6.1.12).

6.1.10 Running the Sampler with User-Defined Start and Stop Times

FRM/FEM PEs are ordinarily conducted from midnight to midnight. This section is included for completeness or in case the FS, as directed by the WAM/TOPO/DOPO, needs to adjust the start and end

times to account for exceptional conditions, such as Daylight Saving Time changes or the crossing of time zones.

NOTE: Data from a previous run should be downloaded prior to use of this function; however, the instrument will alert the operator if any previously acquired data have not been downloaded.

- From the Main menu, use the arrow keys until * **Setups and Download** flashes. Press **SELECT**.
- From the Set-Ups and Download menu, use the arrow keys until * **Run w/ User Defined Start/Stop** flashes. Press **SELECT**.
- The **Set the sample START DATE and TIME** message will be displayed. The current selection will be flashing on the second line.
- Press **SELECT (NEXT)**. The first value (**Day of the Month**) will stop flashing, indicating that it can be edited.
- Use the arrow (**EDIT**) buttons to increase or decrease the selected value. When finished, press **SELECT (NEXT)**.
- Continue to press the **SELECT (NEXT)** and the arrow (**EDIT**) buttons in this manner to enter the desired date and time.
- When finished setting the start date and time, press the blank (**EXIT**) button to continue. If the unit has been previously downloaded, the following message will be displayed:

Clearing Memory. Please Wait!

-
- The **Set the sample STOP DATE and TIME** message will be displayed. The current selection will be flashing on the second line.
- Use the same procedure to set the stop date and time. When finished, press the blank (**EXIT**) button to return to the Set-Ups and Download menu. Select * **More Selections**, then * **Return to Main Screen**.
- Be sure to note the exceptional exposure time on the FDS.

6.1.11 Temporary Halt Then Continue Sampling

During a PE sampling period, it is not desirable to halt sampling operations during a run of either the portable FRM/FEM PE sampler or the fixed site sampler. However, in an emergency, it may be necessary to suspend sampling for a brief period. Be sure to note any interruption of sampling on the FDS, specifying the time and duration of the interruption, as well as the reason for the interruption. Interruptions in sampling activities for either the portable sampler or the fixed site sampler should be noted.

A 24-hour sample may be suspended for up to 1 hour and still remain a legitimate sample according to EPA rules; therefore, a means to temporarily halt and then resume sampling has been incorporated into

the BGI PQ200A. To halt the sampler, simply press the **ON/OFF** button. The unit will jump to the Main menu and will display the following message:

Halted by Operator!

To continue with the current sample run, proceed with the following:

- From the Main menu, use the arrow keys until * **Setups and Download** flashes. Press **SELECT**.
- From the Set-Ups and Download menu, use the arrow keys until * **Continue with Current Run** flashes. Press **SELECT**.

The sampler will then resume the run. Observe that the elapsed time did not change while the unit was halted.

6.1.12 Monitoring Status While the BGI PQ200A Is Running

While the PQ200A air sampler is running, the display should appear similar to the following:

ET000:05 TV:000.08M3 [DC In]	□□□□
Start:04jul15:00 Stop:05jul15:00	1997
Q(VLpm):16.70 AVG:16.71 CV 0.16	04jul
749mmHg A28.6°C F27.8°C SP025cm	15:05

Pressing the **SELECT** button will display a second screen:

Tmax:28.5 Tmin:28.2 Tavg:28.4	□□□□
BPmax:750 BPmin:749 BPavg:749	1997
Q(Vlpm):16.70 AVG:16.71 CV 0.16	04jul
749mmHg A28.6°C F27.8°C SP025cm	15:05

Where

- ET** = Elapsed time since the current run started
- TV** = Total volume sampled during the current run
- [DC In]** = Current power source from which the sampler is operating
- Start** = Time and date (in military notation) that the current sample started
- Stop** = Time and date that the current sample stopped (or is set to stop)
- Q(Vlpm)** = Instantaneous flow rate (V for volumetric, M for mass), in Lpm
- AVG** = Average flow rate, in Lpm
- CV** = Coefficient of variation of flow rate
- mmHg** = Instantaneous ambient barometric pressure, in mmHg

A °C =	Instantaneous ambient temperature, in degrees Celsius
F °C =	Instantaneous filter temperature, in degrees Celsius
SP cm =	Pressure drop across the filter, in cm H ₂ O
Tmax =	Maximum ambient temperature measured during the run
Tmin =	Minimum ambient temperature measured during the run
Tavg =	Average ambient temperature
BPmax =	Maximum barometric pressure measured during the run
BPmin =	Minimum barometric pressure measured during the run
BPavg =	Average barometric pressure
□□□□ =	Flag area—flags that may appear are the following:
P =	Power failure has occurred
Q =	Flow has varied more than ± 5%
F =	5 ° filter overheat has occurred and lasted longer than 30 minutes
M =	Memory overflow (maximum run time with a 5-minute logger interval).

During operation, the **SELECT (NEXT)** button provides alternate displays of minimum, maximum, and average ambient temperatures and barometric pressures or other run time data. The **ON/OFF** button will temporarily suspend the run. The run is not considered complete until the Sample Stop Date and Time have been attained.

6.1.13 References

1. BGI Inc. 2008. PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual. July.
2. BGI Inc. 1998. Audit Version—PQ200A, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

6.2 Sample Recovery and Data Download

6.2.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP describes how to collect the exposed filter cassette from a BGI PQ200A sampler. The following information is applicable to the BGI Model PQ200A portable sampler. Specific information herein may not be applicable to other makes and models of samplers.

Before collecting the PE sample, the sampler must have successfully passed the leak, temperature, barometric pressure, flow rate, and time verification checks. Activities about the receipt, examination, installation, use, retrieval, packaging, and shipment of the sampling filter cassette must be documented in accordance with instructions given in **Section 7, Chain-of-Custody Form and Field Data Sheet**.

6.2.2 Summary of Method

After completion of 24-hour sample run, the FS returns to the site generally within 24 hours for “best practice,” documents sample run information, recovers the sample, and downloads the detailed sample run information to an electronic recording device. Collection within 48 hours is permissible due to holidays and weekends when a site is inaccessible.

6.2.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

6.2.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

6.2.5 Cautions

- Use care when handling unexposed and exposed filter cassettes
- Never open the filter cassette or directly handle a filter
- Strictly follow all procedures about labeling, documenting, and transporting filters (in their cassettes) to reduce the chance for measurement errors
- Ensure that the portable computer or other data storage device used for downloading data is in good condition and that the battery is sufficiently charged.

6.2.6 Equipment and Supplies

- BGI PQ200A air sampler
- COC Form
- FDS

- Transport WINS impactor (clean)
- Transport cassette
- Protective filter cassette containers
- 9" x 12" plastic shipping bags
- Marker (indelible ink)
- Portable computer loaded with the PQ200A job controller software
- 9-pin, female-female, RS-232 serial cable
- Datatrans
- Portable data storage media (e.g., 3.5" data diskette, CD, or USB flash drive).

6.2.7 Procedure

6.2.7.1 Ending a Run

The FS will retrieve the filter cassette(s) after the exposure has terminated, typically the next day. *PM_{2.5} filter cassette(s) should be removed within 24 hours for "best practice"* after the sampling period ends. Collection within 48 hours is permissible due to holidays and weekends when a site is inaccessible. Forty-eight-hour to 96-hour collection is permissible in the case of emergency, but the weighing laboratory should be notified. The following steps describe shutdown procedures for the sampler:

1. A properly programmed PQ200A will automatically stop sampling at the end of 24 hours. Ensure that the sampler pump has stopped running. When the PQ200A has completed its run, the display screen will appear similar to the following:

SAMPLE RUN COMPLETED!	1998
	28OCT
750mmHg A28.1°C F27.4°C	15:55

2. From this display screen, push the blank menu button to reach the Main menu. Select * **Review last run data and conditions**. Scroll through the display screens and record summary information for the portable sampler during the 24-hour sampling period.
3. Review the recorded data for start and end times, sample elapsed time, flow rate, filter quality, and temperature. This starts the process of determining if the sample is valid, questionable, or invalid. Record observations and reasons for questioning a run on the FDS. Scan through the sampling summary on the sampler display and note flags, if present. The BGI PQ200A may display the following flags

P = Power failure

M = Memory overflow

F = 5°C filter overheating for >30 minutes

Q = Flow variation of more than $\pm 5\%$

T = 24-hour sample time <23 hours, 50 minutes

4. If the exposure was not valid for any reason, the FS will contact the WAM/TOPO/DOPO (or work directly with the SLT, depending on contractual agreements) to begin scheduling a

- second PE audit to replace the invalid evaluation. In either case, the WAM/TOPO/DOPO should be notified of schedule changes. This may require scheduling considerations that are beyond the scope of this SOP.
5. Clean hands with an alcohol wipe or clean water, and then allow hands to air dry.
 6. Open the 3" x 5" antistatic cassette bag for the installed cassette, which was stored in the main unit or in another secure location. Remove the filter caps from the bag and set them on top of the bag, exterior side down.
 7. Carefully rotate the handle of the filter chamber assembly counterclockwise using both hands to expose the sample cassette and WINS impactor assembly (**CAUTION:** Once the assembly has started to open, the weight of the two plates will tend to force the whole assembly open even further.)
 8. The sample filter cassette and the WINS impactor should now be visible. If not, gently separate the filter cassette or WINS impactor from its respective upper housing.
 9. Remove the sample filter cassette. **Quickly** inspect it for integrity and contamination (e.g., tears, bugs). Cap the filter cassette with its original filter caps. Place the capped cassette in the same 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing bag from which it was removed, and then seal the bag.
 10. Enter comments or flags on the FDS. See Section 6.3 for packing and shipping instructions.
 11. Follow the procedure in Section 6.2.7.2, to download run data.
 12. See Section 6.4 for instructions on how to disassemble the sampler.

6.2.7.2 Downloading Data from the PQ200A Air Sampler

Sampler data may be downloaded using a laptop computer or a Datatrans transfer device (Figure 6-3). The use of a laptop computer is recommended because the BGI software can capture fields that would otherwise need to be entered manually when using the Datatrans; however, the Datatrans can be used in situations such as inclement weather or where safety concerns prevent the use of a laptop. The FS also has the option to transport the sampler to another location where it is more convenient to download data (e.g., vehicle or hotel room). As a last resort, the FS must record the information manually on the FDS if there are problems with both the laptop computer and the Datatrans. To record data manually, follow the download instructions below, and at Step 12, record the appropriate data. In most cases, summary data will be sufficient; however, if the 24-hour run did not complete, then hourly data are advisable. Make a copy of these hand-written records and submit the originals to the laboratory, along with the COC forms.

NOTE: This section describes the downloading process using a portable PC-compatible computer that is loaded with the PQ200 job controller software for Microsoft Windows. Other methods of data downloading may be used and are described in the BGI PQ200 Manual.

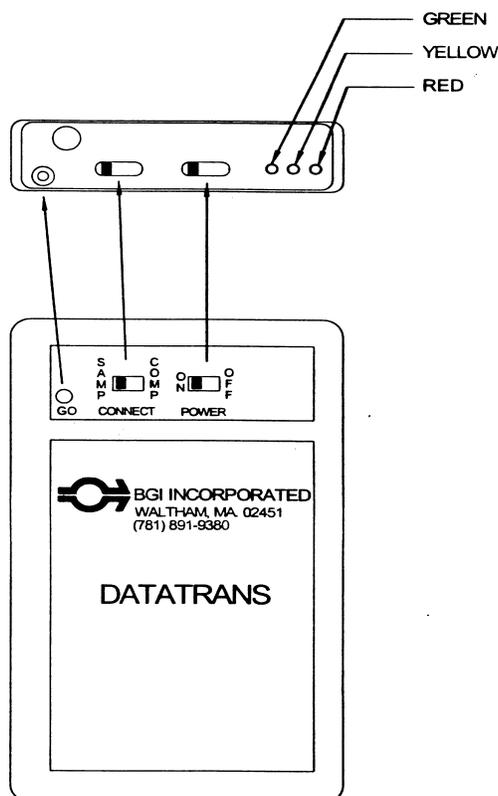


Figure 6-3. The Datatrans transfer device.

Downloading to the Laptop PC

When the sampler has completed its run, the data may be downloaded from the memory of the PQ200A. **Be sure to download the most recent run before setting the sampler to start another run.**

1. Using a serial (nine-pin) cable (female-female), connect the PQ200A sampler to a computer that is equipped with the PQ200 job controller program.
2. Open the PQ200 program. Press the **New File** icon, and the **New Job** window will appear.
3. Enter a job name into the first line item. The file should be coded, with the first four characters being the month and day of the sample run (use leading zeros if necessary). For example, January 30th would be 0130. The next four characters will be the cassette ID number. This will make an eight-digit file name. The job file will automatically be given the suffix **.job**.
4. Tab to **Job Code** and enter any field flags as identified in Appendix B. Use commas to separate multiple flags (“,”).
5. Tab to **Site Name** and enter the site description (e.g., name of town, city location).

6. Tab to **Station Code** and enter the nine-digit AQS Site ID code that is also on the Site Data Sheet.
7. Tab to **Operator** and enter your initials. No other fields need to be entered.
8. Press **Save**. Select the appropriate subdirectory on the computer, then press **OK** to save the file.
9. Next, open the job file from the Main menu and select **Download**. The **Download Summary and Logger Data** window will appear. Under **Options**, choose **Summary and Logger**.
10. Click on **Begin**. After a short delay, the computer will begin receiving data from the PQ200A.
11. When the computer has finished receiving data from the PQ200A, click on **Return**. The serial cable can now be removed from the PQ200A sampler and the computer.
12. To view information about the data collected from the PQ200A, select the following tabs: **Summary**, **Hourly**, or **Logger**.
13. To save the downloaded data to a portable storage media, select **File Save** from the Main menu. This will create and save the job file to the storage media.
14. The electronic data should be saved as two separate copies on a portable data storage media (e.g., a data diskette or a USB flash drive). One copy should be sent with the exposed filter cassette, COC Form, and FDS to the PEP weighing laboratory. The other copy should be returned to the field office with the copies of the COC forms and the FDS.

Downloading Data Using the Datatrans

The BGI Datatrans transfer device can be used to capture data from up to 20 sampling events using either the PQ100 or PQ200 Air Samplers. This transfer device can transport the “Run Data” from the field to the laboratory for analysis and storage. Its compact size, extended temperature ranges (–30°C to +60°C), and ease of operation make it ideal for field data retrieval when weather or safety issues prevent the use of a laptop computer.

To Start the Datatrans

1. Turn the unit on using the power switch on the front panel.
2. The following light sequence should be observed: red, yellow, and then green.
3. The green light will remain on (this indicates that the unit is ready to use).

Downloading the PQ200 Data to the Datatrans

1. Place the connection switch, located on the front panel, in the “Samp” (sampler) position.
2. Make sure that the PQ200 sampler is powered on.

3. Plug the Datatrans into the RS232 port on the front panel of the PQ200.
4. Press and release the pushbutton on the front of the Datatrans.
5. The red light will come on, and the green light will turn off. If communication is successful, the yellow light will flash for each line of data received.
6. When the download is complete, the yellow light will remain on, the red light will stop flashing and turn off, and the green light will light up.
7. If multiple samplers are set up, repeat the previous steps to collect data from the sampling events on each sampler. Note that the data from any downloaded sampling events are stacked up using **First In, Last Out methodology**.
8. It is now safe to turn the unit off.

NOTE: The data will be retained in the Datatrans, even if the nine-volt battery fails, until it has been uploaded into a computer and the unit is erased using the following data-deletion procedure.

To Upload Data from the Datatrans to the Computer

1. Plug the Datatrans into the RS232 serial port of the computer.
2. Observe the following light sequence: red, yellow, and then green. (The green light indicates that the unit is ready. The yellow light indicates that data from sampling events are stored on the Datatrans.) The red light will turn off.
3. Place the connection switch, located on the front panel, in the **(Comp)** computer position.
4. Ensure that the computer is running PQ200 BGI software and is ready to receive data as if it were attached directly to the sampler.
5. Point and click on **BEGIN JOB**. Follow the instructions given on the screen by the software. Enter any data applicable to the sampling event, such as initial filter weight and/or user data.
6. Point and click on **DOWNLOAD**.
7. Point and click on **BEGIN**.
8. The green light will turn off, the red light will turn on, and “Run Data” will be stored in the computer.
9. When **END** or **MEM END** is detected on the computer screen and the green light is lit on the Datatrans, the sampling data have been transferred.
10. If data from multiple sampling events have been stored in the Datatrans, the last run captured is the current resident run. Although a run is resident, the Datatrans retains the characteristics of the sampler type from which it was captured. To access data from the next sampling event, download these data from the current run and then press the pushbutton on the Datatrans. Repeat this procedure until all of these data have been downloaded. You must “Begin” a new

run for each sample run to be uploaded to the computer. When all runs have been uploaded, the yellow light will remain off.

NOTE (to recycle sample runs): After green light turns off, indicating that all runs have been downloaded, press the pushbutton to retrieve data from the series of runs. These data will remain until deleted. This is helpful if you are unsure of an uploaded run.

Data Deletion Procedure

To erase data from the Datatrans after the data from all sampling events have been transferred to a laptop computer, use the following steps:

1. Turn the power switch to OFF
2. Hold down the pushbutton
3. While holding the pushbutton down, turn the power switch ON
4. When the red light turns on, release the button
5. When erased, all three lights will flash two times in unison and one time in series
6. The unit is now cleared and ready for new downloads.

6.3 Filter Packing and Shipment

6.3.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP describes how to package the sampled filter cassettes into shipping containers and transport them to the PEP weighing laboratory.

6.3.2 Summary of Method

Ideally, PM_{2.5} filter cassettes should be removed from the sampler within 24 hours of the end of the collection period and shipped with 8 hours of sample removal. The sampled cassettes, FDSs, COC forms, and portable data storage devices will be packed with chilled ice substitutes and sent to the PEP weighing laboratory by express courier using next-day air delivery. To ensure the timely receipt of the samples at the laboratory, shipments should only be made on Monday through Thursday (weekend shipments should not be made). If samples are recovered on a Friday, they should be stored at a temperature $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ until the next available shipping day. The laboratory must be notified of the delay because it affects the amount of time the laboratory has to weigh the filters. The FS must have the chilled package shipped within 4 days of recovery or the samples will be invalidated.

6.3.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

6.3.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

6.3.5 Cautions

- Use care when handling unexposed and exposed filter cassettes
- Never open the filter cassette or directly handle a filter
- Strictly follow all procedures about labeling, documentation, and transporting filters (in their cassettes) to reduce the chance for measurement errors.

6.3.6 Equipment and Supplies

- Capped cassettes containing pre-weighed/sampled Teflon filters (e.g., routine, field blanks, collocated samples) and stored in 3" x 5" antistatic cassette bags
- COC Form
- FDS
- Filter shipping container

- Chilled ice substitutes that are stored in sealable plastic bags to help protect from potential leakage (four per shipping container)
- Digital max/min thermometer
- Roll of bubble wrap
- Heavy duty rubber bands
- Masking tape
- Packing tape
- Knife or scissors
- Two 9" x 12" plastic self-sealing shipping bags (one for cassettes and one for the forms and portable data storage media)
- Portable data storage media (e.g., 3.5" data diskette, CD, or USB flash drive).

6.3.7 Procedure

This section of the SOP describes the method of packing and shipping the sampled cassettes. When sampling is not occurring, the cassettes should always be capped and remain in their 3" x 5" antistatic, self-sealing cassette bags. This packing procedure creates a group of filter cassettes that are “sandwiched” between ice substitutes and wrapped in bubble wrap. This package is held together by either heavy-duty rubber bands or tape and is stored in a cooler.

1. Group all of the 3" x 5" antistatic bags that contains the capped, sampled cassettes into one 9" x 12" plastic shipping bag and seal the bag. Ensure that there is a one-to-one match of COC forms to sampled cassettes. For routine and collocated samples, there must also be a one-to-one match between the cassettes and the FDSs. Field blanks do not require a FDS. Also ensure that the data storage media contains routine and collocated data.
2. Select the next pre-printed express courier label. Record the air bill number in the “Shipping from Field to Weighing Lab” portion of each COC Form and complete the remainder of this portion of the form.
3. Find a working surface. Lay out a section of bubble wrap from the roll and place two ice substitutes on the wrap near the short edge.
4. Place the 9" x 12" plastic shipping bag that contains the sampled cassettes on top of these ice substitutes. Unplug the digital max/min thermometer probe from the readout device and tape the probe onto the shipping bag over the sampled cassettes. Fold the empty portion of the bag over the probe one or two times.
5. Place two ice substitutes on top of the plastic shipping bag and probe.
6. Roll the bubble wrap around this ice substitute/cassette assembly (i.e., similar to wrapping a sandwich) and secure this assembly using masking tape or heavy rubber bands.

7. Connect the digital max/min thermometer probe to the readout device, and tape the readout device to the top of the ice substitute/cassette assembly.
8. Place the ice substitute and cassette assembly in the insulated shipping container. Allow the probe to equilibrate with the ice substitutes. This may take 5 minutes. If the ice substitutes are hard (frozen), then the max/min thermometer's current reading should be at least 0°C.
9. Separate the laboratory and field copies of the COC forms and FDSs. Place the laboratory portions of the COC forms, the FDSs, and the data storage device for all the samples in a second 9" x 12" plastic shipping bag. Retain the field copies.

NOTE: If a data storage device is not available for mailing (e.g., the floppy drive on the laptop fails or the diskette is damaged) the FS may send data via e-mail to the weighing laboratory. Specify the job code in the filename of the data file and in the e-mail's subject line. If multiple data files are to be submitted to the weighing laboratory, then each should be sent in a separate e-mail (so that the laboratory can easily sort by the e-mail subject line to locate specific job codes).

10. Before sealing the shipping container, reset the digital max/min thermometer by pressing the **RESET** button until there is a click. This resetting will be confirmed by initial readings of "88." **NOTE:** Flashing digits indicates that the battery is low and should be replaced.
11. Immediately place the 9" x 12" plastic shipping bag containing the COC forms, FDSs, and the data storage media into the shipping container. Place additional bubble wrap in the container to minimize the movement of the ice substitute and cassette assembly during shipping. Close the container.
12. Seal the container with packing tape. If instructed by the Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPO, apply a custody seal to indicate if the package has been tampered with.
13. Affix a pre-printed express courier shipping label to the shipping container and transport the container to the nearest express courier shipping office. The FS should ship the exposed filters within 8 hours of recovery on Monday through Thursday, and as soon as possible (i.e., the following Monday) if the samples were recovered on a Friday. If a shipment cannot occur within these guidelines, the FS must have the chilled package shipped within 4 days of recovery.
14. Call or e-mail the LA to report a sample shipment on the day of the shipment. The communication should include your name, the date, the airbill number, and the number of containers in the shipment.

If for some reason the sampled cassettes cannot be shipped on the day of filter recovery, complete Steps 1–12, and then use the following procedures for storing post-sampled filter cassettes at the field office:

- a. Unpack the frozen ice substitutes from the post-sample shipping container and place them in the freezer.
- b. Remove the 9" x 12" plastic shipping bag that contains the COC Form, FDSs, and the data storage media from the post-sample shipping container and secure it in a safe place.
- c. Remove the top from the shipping container and place the container in the refrigerator to cool the sampled filter cassettes to 4°C. The cassettes will remain capped in the 3" x 5" antistatic filter cassette bags. Leave the filter cassette bags in the 9" x 12" self-sealing shipping bags.
- d. When the cassettes are ready to be shipped, complete Steps 13 and 14.

6.4 Sampler Disassembly

6.4.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP describes the procedure for sampler disassembly, which occurs after sample exposure and data collection have been completed. This SOP contains materials specific for the BGI PQ200A portable sampler and may not be applicable to other sampler makes and models.

6.4.2 Summary of Method

The method for disassembly is essentially the reverse of assembly. As with assembly, it is important to follow proper procedures to avoid damage to and minimize wear and tear on the sampler.

6.4.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

6.4.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

6.4.5 Cautions

1. When the sampler is dismantled, be sure to remove any debris that adheres to the base or legs before storing the legs for transport. To minimize contamination, always pack the base or leg portion of the sampler apart from the sampler collection module. If inadvertently transferred to the sample collection filter enclosure, a small particle of dust or pollen will dramatically alter the sample weight.
2. Care must be taken during handling not to crack or break the glass water collector jar attached to the side of the inlet. To minimize the chance of accidental breakage, this jar may be replaced with a plastic jar or wrapped with insulating tape to lessen the shock of rough handling.

6.4.6 Procedure

If the FRM/FEM sampler is being disassembled for transport to a new site, follow these steps after the sample has been removed:

1. Power the unit down and disconnect the electricity.
2. Remove the WINS impactor.

3. Clean the impactor well, as described in Section 5.8.7.1, and return the impactor to Travel Case Number 2.
4. Place the transport cassette into the filter compartment and install an empty transport impactor well (no oil or filter). The BGI PQ200A air sampler should always be shipped or stored with a transport filter cassette in place.
5. Close the filter chamber assembly by slowly rotating the handle clockwise three quarters of a turn until the cam follower clicks into the indent on the cam. Watch the filter cassette and WINS impactor to ensure that they are seated properly and that the filter chamber assembly closes securely.
6. Disassemble the sampler in the reverse order of setup (**Section. 5.1, Sampler Assembly**).
7. Check the sampling site to ensure no equipment and supplies are left at the site.

6.4.7 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual. May.
2. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

6.5 Sampler Maintenance and Cleaning

6.5.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP describes the routine procedures for maintaining and cleaning the sampler. This SOP contains material that is specific for the BGI PQ200A portable sampler and may not be applicable to other sampler makes and models.

6.5.2 Summary of Method

The PM_{2.5} PEP samplers will be regularly checked and cleaned to ensure reliable operation and avoid contamination, which could affect the quality of resultant data. Some activities should ideally be performed in the field in concert with disassembly (e.g., cleaning the WINS impactor well and the legs of the sampling device).

6.5.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

6.5.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

6.5.5 Cautions

- The FS must properly install and maintain the sampler to prevent damage and contamination. Be particularly attentive to maintenance of the pump, ensuring the soundness of electrical and pneumatic connections that will be repeatedly assembled and disassembled.
- Periodically check the numerous O-rings. Clean and lubricate their surfaces as required because this will make assembly easier and will maintain leak-free seals. Replace O-rings that are split, brittle, or cracked. Use only the O-rings that are specified for this equipment.

6.5.6 Equipment and Supplies

- Low-lint wipes
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Wooden dowel (downtube cleaning)
- Lint-free pipe cleaner
- Marking pencil
- Soft brush (interior cleaning)
- Plastic bristle baby bottle cleaning brush
- Distilled water (general use found at pharmacies and grocery stores)

- FDS
- Selections of O-rings
- Silicone vacuum grease
- Safety pins or dental pick.

6.5.7 Procedure

Several of the sampler components will need to be maintained and cleaned periodically. Table 6-1 indicates the maintenance schedule of the important sampler components. The FS may also use the checklist at the end of this section entitled Quarterly Maintenance and Repair.

Table 6-1. Preventative Maintenance of Field Equipment

Frequency	Maintenance item
Every visit	1. Inspect and, if necessary, empty the water collector jar 2. Clean and/or change-out WINS impactor well 3. Inspect visible O-rings in the flow path
Every 10 sampling events or as needed	1. Clean very sharp-cut cyclone (this requirement may be fulfilled by a quarterly cleaning) ¹
Quarterly (every 3 months)	1. Clean the sampler's inlet surfaces 2. Clean the main (first-stage) size-selective inlet (PM ₁₀ head) 3. Clean the impactor housing (if applicable) and impactor jet surfaces 4. Clean the interior of sampler unit 5. Clean very sharp-cut cyclone 6. Check the condition of sample transport containers 7. Clean the sampler downtube 8. Inspect cooling air intake fan(s) and filter; replace if necessary 9. Inspect all O-rings, visible and hidden, and reapply vacuum grease as needed 10. Inspect vacuum tubing, tube fittings, and other connections to the pump and electrical components; service if necessary

¹ Even though BGI indicates 30 days of continuous 24-hour sampling can be tolerated by the VSCC, the PEP will clean on the 10-day cycle to minimize any likelihood of excess contamination. Further, the field scientist should inspect and clean the VSCC any time unusual circumstance may warrant such action. An example might be a local fire in the vicinity.

6.5.7.1 WINS Impactor Well Cleaning

To clean the WINS impactor well, perform the following tasks:

1. Separate the upper and lower portions of the well.
2. Remove the used filter from the well. Try to avoid getting diffusion oil on the outside surfaces of the impactor well.
3. Using lint-free wipes, wipe clean the two halves of the well and any other surface that may have been exposed to oil.
4. Re-assemble the well and place it in the impactor cup.
5. Clean hands to remove any oil residue.
6. Do not replace the filter and oil unless preparing to sample.

6.5.7.2 Main (First-Stage) Size-Selective Sampler Inlet, Downtube, and Sampler Interior

This part of the procedure is usually accomplished in the field office.

To dismantle and clean the sampler inlet and other components, follow these steps:

1. Mark each assembly point of the sampler inlet with a pen or pencil to provide “match marks” during reassembly.
2. Disassemble the sampler’s size-selective inlet unit according to the manufacturer’s instructions, taking care to retain all the parts. An exploded view of the inlet is shown in **Section 5.1, Sampler Assembly** (Figure 5-6). **NOTE:** If the assembly screws appear frozen, then the application of penetrating oil or commercial lubricant will make removal easier. Be sure to completely wipe off any excess oil before proceeding.
3. Using a soft brush and lint-free wipes, lightly scrub all interior surfaces of the inlet and bug screen with distilled water. **CAUTION:** Some edges may be sharp. Pay particular attention to small openings and crevices. Lint-free wipes and/or a small, soft brush are most helpful in these areas. Using wipes moistened with distilled water, remove any remaining deposits. Completely dry all components.
4. Re-assemble the unit in reverse order by aligning the parts according to the previously scribed match marks. Take particular care to ensure that all O-ring seals are properly seated, sealed, and lubricated and that all screws are uniformly tightened.
5. Clean the downtube interior by forcing or pulling a plug of water-moistened, lint-free wipes through the tube with a dowel. Do not scrape or abrade the interior surfaces. Allow them to dry. Inspect the O-rings.
6. With the filter chamber assembly open, inspect the interior of the impactor housing, both above and below the impactor well. These areas should be clean, dry, and free from oil. If

- necessary, clean the areas with a lint-free wipe. Clean the interior of the impactor jet using a lint-free pipe cleaner or similar tool. The upper impactor housing may be removed to do this. Do not score or abrade the jet orifice surfaces.
7. Without removing them, check all the O-rings for distortion, cracks, fraying, lack of a light coating of vacuum grease, or other problems. Use a flashlight to better observe their condition. Replace or recondition the O-rings as necessary.
 8. Close the filter chamber assembly to keep out dust.
 9. Wipe down or dust the interior of the sampler's main unit to remove bugs, dirt, and/or water deposits that may have collected inside the unit. Inspect the cooling air intake filter and clean or replace it if necessary.

6.5.7.3 Service and Replacement of O-rings and Tubing

There are 10 O-rings in the flow path of the BGI PQ200A air sampler. O-rings are also part of the flow rate adapter and the Chinook Streamline FTS. Plastic tubes connect the sampler's components to the pump. A small plastic tube connects the atmospheric pressure sensor to the exterior of the sampler's main case. Flexible rubber or plastic tubing is also part of the flow rate and pressure sensors used in verification and calibration.

It is expected that some of the O-rings and tubing will need to be serviced and replaced because use and exposure to the elements cause these parts to degrade. To detect problems and make repairs, follow these guidelines:

- Frequently inspect O-rings that hold the sampler inlet and the downtube in place. These O-rings are subject to wear each time the portable sampler is assembled and disassembled.
- To allow the inlet and downtube and the downtube and upper impactor housing to fit together easily, put a *light* coat of silicone vacuum grease on their O-rings and wipe off any excess with a laboratory tissue. Resist the temptation to apply too much grease. It is the O-ring that makes the seal, not the grease. Excessive grease may dissolve in the O-ring and cause it to wear out sooner.
- Inspect the O-rings in the assemblies that hold the WINS impactor and the filter cassette. These O-rings must be free of dust or debris that could score or indent the assemblies and create leakage channels. A flashlight and magnifying lens may be needed to detect brittleness, cracks, or indentations. These O-rings are not subject to sliding friction and generally *do not* need to be coated with silicone grease.
- Suspect O-rings as the cause of leak check failures, but first determine that the sealing pressure is adequate and look for loose tubing or connecting fittings.
- Remove O-rings carefully. Do not use tools that could score or nick the metal surfaces and channels where the O-rings are seated. Using a plastic or wooden stick to dislodge a faulty O-ring is preferable to using a knife blade. A small metal pin or a dental pick may be used to dig into the O-ring and pull it away from the channel so that the ring can be grasped and removed.
- Remove all grease and dust from the metal channel before inserting a new O-ring. Be sure the new O-ring is properly aligned and fully seated before use.

- Inspect all types of tubing for cracks and brittleness. Replace as needed. Cracks often occur at the point where the tube is connected to a port or fitting.
- Periodically inspect all compression fittings, electrical connections, and mounting screws, bolts, or other hardware for signs of loosening due to use and vibration. Tighten or replace as needed. Unusual noises or excessive vibration may indicate that something is loose.

Section 6.5: Sampler Maintenance and Cleaning

Field Data Forms

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Quarterly Maintenance and Repair

Check	Monitor Number: _____ Date: _____ FS: _____
	<p>Clean sampler inlet surfaces: Disassemble main (first-stage) size-selective inlet; use a soft brush, wipes, and water/alcohol to clean the surfaces. Check the O-ring, wipe dry, and re-assemble.</p>
	<p>Clean main (first-stage) size-selective inlet (PM₁₀ head): Check the O-ring in the inlet, as well as those at the bottom where it connects to the downtube. Apply a light coat of vacuum grease, if necessary, and wipe off excess.</p>
	<p>Clean impactor housing (if applicable) and impactor jet surfaces: Inspect opened impactor housing. Wipe down surfaces with wipes. Use pipe cleaners to clean out the impactor jet. Check O-rings, looking for cracks and ensuring a snug fit. Check that O-rings are not warped or deformed from repeated use. Also, check the O-ring and water seal gasket, which are located where the upper portion of the impactor housing sticks out of the top of the main unit.</p>
	<p>Clean interior of sampler unit: Use lint-free wipes and isopropyl alcohol to clean all surfaces that are accessible inside the sampler unit body. Clean the sample area (area with silver cam) and the area behind the display.</p>
	<p>Clean very sharp-cut cyclone: Use mineral-free water and lint-free lab wipes to clean. In cases, where stubborn deposits are observed, ultrasonic cleaning in soap and water is recommended.</p>
	<p>Check condition of sampler transport containers: Ensure that all containers and compartments are in good condition to protect the individual sampler components. Also, check for cleanliness to reduce the chance for contamination on the components that contact the sample pathway.</p>
	<p>Clean the downtube: Use a wooden dowel to push moistened wipes through the tube, covering all of the interior surface. Allow to dry. Check O-rings and apply vacuum grease, if needed.</p>
	<p>Inspect cooling air intake fan(s) and filter; replace if necessary: To check the cooling fan, unscrew the ambient probe connection from the sampler body. The fan should turn on and blow air after a few seconds. If the fan does not turn on, it should be replaced.</p>
	<p>Inspect all O-rings, visible and hidden, and reapply vacuum grease as needed: Consult the operator's manual to identify all O-ring locations. Some O-rings are integral to certain systems in the sampler, such as the O-rings in the pump, and should not be disturbed unless during troubleshooting.</p>
	<p>Inspect vacuum tubing, tube fittings, and other connections to pump and electrical components; service if necessary: All rubber tubing should securely grip each fitting and extend over the full length of the fitting or port. Tubing should not be cracked or brittle. All connections, wire or tubing, should securely fit to all connections. Ensure that all shunts, dip switches, and jumpers are securely attached and are in the proper position.</p>
<p>Comments/Notes:</p>	

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 7 Chain-of-Custody Form and Field Data Sheet

Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
7.1 Chain-of-Custody Form and Field Data Sheet.....	7-3
7.1.1 Scope and Applicability	7-3
7.1.2 Summary of Method	7-3
7.1.3 Definitions.....	7-3
7.1.4 Personnel Qualifications	7-3
7.1.5 Cautions	7-3
7.1.6 Equipment and Supplies.....	7-3
7.1.7 Procedure	7-4
<u>Forms</u>	<u>Page</u>
COC PEP Chain-of-Custody Form for BGI PQ200A	7-11
FDS PEP Field Data Sheet for BGI PQ200A	7-12

[This page intentionally left blank.]

7.1 Chain-of-Custody Form and Field Data Sheet

7.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP applies to the COC Form and FDS procedures used in the field for the PM_{2.5} FRM and future implementation of PM_{10-2.5}. These forms have been developed for use with the BGI PQ200A sampler. If an alternate approved sampler type is used for PEP audits, the FS should clearly indicate the sampler type at the top of each form.

7.1.2 Summary of Method

The COC procedure for the PM_{2.5} PEP is used to track the path of individual filter cassettes from the PEP weighing laboratory to the field and back again. After the filter has been weighed, the COC begins when the filter is placed in a cassette. A COC Form accompanies each filter cassette. This form stays with the filter when it is sent to the field, exposed (or used as a blank), and returned to the original weighing laboratory. The FDS is used by the FS to record information about sampler verifications and exposure data.

7.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of the terms used in the PEP.

7.1.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

7.1.5 Cautions

1. Use ballpoint pens rather than markers when filling out information on the COC Form or FDS because these documents are three-part carbonless forms.
2. Document mistakes by marking a single horizontal line through the error, writing correct information in the available space, and initialing and dating the correction.

7.1.6 Equipment and Supplies

- PEP COC Form for BGI PQ200A
- PEP FDS for BGI PQ200A

7.1.7 Procedure

7.1.7.1 Chain-of-Custody Form

The COC Form is printed on three-part carbonless paper. The form itself is divided into five parts, which are completed at different locations, as described below. Parts I and V are completed at the PEP weighing laboratory. Parts II–IV are completed by the PEP FS.

PART I—Weighing Laboratory

Part I of the COC Form is completed at the PEP weighing laboratory. This portion of the form contains the Filter ID number, Cassette ID number, indication for pre-designated trip blanks, some supporting information, and shipping information from the laboratory to the field office. The “Date This Filter Must be Used by” field in this part of the form is very important and indicates the last day that the filter may be used. This date is calculated as 30 days after the weighing date. The filter exposure must begin no more than 30 days after weighing. Another important item in this part of the form is the return address. All filters must be returned to the laboratory from which they originated.

NOTE: One copy (the pink “Laboratory Analyst”) of the multi-part form is retained by the laboratory after Part I has been completely filled out. The remaining two copies are sent to the field office.

Pre-printed labels with all of the previously mentioned information may be used rather than the transcribing labels. When pre-printed labels are used, one label should be attached in Part I to each of the three copies of the COC Form.

PART II—Field Office

Part II is completed by the field office and by the FS when the cassettes are received (for instructions, see **Section 3, Cassette Receipt, Storage, and Handling**). This part contains identifying information about the field organization, the recipient, and the integrity of the received shipment.

NOTE: If rejected, the filter cassette should be returned to the weighing laboratory with the next outgoing shipment.

PART III—Field Site

Part III is completed at the sampling location, usually before filter exposure. The “Sampling Event Information” consists of the following:

- **Arrival Date at Site**—The date when the filter cassette is transported to the monitoring site. This does not need to be the date when the sample was taken.
- **Sampler Operator**—This is the name of the PEP FS.
- **Site Name and Description**—This lists the name of the sampling location and any relevant description for identification purposes.
- **Primary SLT PM_{2.5} Sampler**—This refers to the fixed SLT PM_{2.5} sampler operated at the site for compliance purposes. Indicate the sampler’s make, model, and serial number.

- **Primary SLT PM₁₀ Sampler**—This refers to the fixed SLT PM₁₀ sampler operated at the site alongside the PM_{2.5} sampler for determining PM_{10-2.5}. Indicate the sampler’s make, model, and serial number.
- **AQS Site ID**—This lists the nine-digit identification code for the air monitoring site. Any leading zeros in the ID should be included.
- **Other Operators or Observers**—This lists the name and affiliations of any assisting operators or other official observers, such as representatives of EPA or the local air monitoring authority.

NOTE: For trip blanks, the FS should document the last site visited during a sampling event. If the audit trip encompasses more than one sampling event, then the trip blank should be returned to the weighing laboratory with the filter cassettes from the first sampling event.

Under “Sampling Event Filter Data”, the FS should specify the following:

- **Sampling Date**—This is the date when the sample was taken (sample start date).
- **Retrieval Date and Time**—This is the date and time when the exposed filter cassette was retrieved from the sampler.
- **Event Filter Integrity**—Visual inspection of the filter prior to installation is described in **Section 6, Filter Exposure and Concluding the Sampling Event**. If the filter passes visual inspection, then the FS should place a checkmark in the “OK” box. If any defects were noted, the FS should place a checkmark in the “Reject” box and describe the imperfection in the space provided. If additional space is required, use the “Notes” section at the bottom of the form.

Next, complete the “Sample Type” section, which identifies how the filter is used at the site. The six options are the following:

- **RO–Routine**—The FRM/FEM PE sample.
- **CO–Collocated**—The FRM/FEM PE sample that is collected by the FS at the same time and at the same site as part of PEP “parking lot” semi-annual collocation events.
- **FB–Field Blank**—A filter cassette that is used by the FS as a blank (see **Section 6, Sample Filter Handling**). Also, specify the Cassette ID for the associated Routine sample.
- **TB–Trip Blank** filter cassette that is transported to and from the field by the FS (see **Section 6, Sample Filter Handling**). The 3" x 5" antistatic bag remains unopened throughout the trip. Specify the RO Cassette ID associated with the last sampling event from the audit trip.
- **Expired Filter (not used)**—The filter cassette has exceeded the “Date This Filter Must be Used by” (from Part I of the COC Form). This filter cassette should not be used for a PEP sampling event. It should be returned to the weighing laboratory.
- **Other**—A filter cassette that is in some other category (e.g., a special type of QA or QC sample). The FS should always provide additional information about type of sample in the “Notes” section.

If the FS considers the filter to be invalid for any reason, the “Void” box should be checked. Describe the reason for voiding a filter in the space provided, or in the “Notes” section if additional space is required. Some possible reasons for voiding a filter include visible contamination on the filter, sampler

malfunction, or a discrepancy in the COC documentation.

Lastly, specify the PEP cut point and separator type:

- **PEP Cut Point**—Indicate whether the sample is for PM_{2.5} or PM₁₀. The filters provided by the weighing laboratory may be used for either cut point, so it is important to inform the laboratory which type of sample was taken. For PM_{10-2.5} sample collection, a separate COC Form should be completed for each of the companion filter cassettes (one for PM_{2.5} and one for PM₁₀).
- **PEP Separator Type**—For PM_{2.5} samples, specify whether the sampler is equipped with a WINS impactor or VSCC.

PART IV—Field Filter Shipping to Weighing Lab

Part IV should be completely filled out. The FS should normally package and ship the exposed filter cassettes and any accompanying field or trip blank filter cassettes within 8 hours of sample recovery. This section is used to record shipping information.

- **Shipment Date**—This list is the scheduled shipment date for the package.
- **Affiliation**—This refers to the affiliation of the FS.
- **Shipped by**—This refers to the FS unless shipping is delegated to another person.
- **Shipping Destination**—For the PEP, this is the “Region 4 Weighing Laboratory.”
- **Airbill No.**—Fill in the airbill number for the scheduled shipment.
- **Shipped via**—Indicate the shipment method. For the PEP, this is usually Federal Express.

NOTE: After Part IV has been completed, the FS should retain the “Field Scientist” (yellow) copy of the COC Form for the field office records. The remaining “Original” (white) portion of the form is returned to the laboratory with the filter cassette(s), the completed FDS(s), data diskettes or other portable storage media, and any additional written notes.

PART V—Weighing Laboratory

The final part of the COC Form primarily documents the condition of the container upon receipt at the weighing laboratory, but also includes the “Notes” section. The “Notes” section is available for the FS and LA to record any relevant notes. If additional space is necessary, extra pages should be attached. The FS should retain a copy of any additional pages attached to the form. When the form returns to the weighing laboratory, the data are transcribed from the form into the PEP database, and then the form is archived.

7.1.7.2 Field Data Sheet

The FDS is printed on two-part carbonless paper. The FS originates a new FDS in the field when verification checks begin. After all the sampler verifications have been successfully completed and documented, an unexposed filter cassette is selected, and its cassette number is entered on the FDS. A summary of exposure data is also included on this sheet. These data are sufficient to calculate the PM concentration in the event that the electronic data downloaded from the sampler are lost.

NOTE: The FDS is only required for filter cassettes that have actually been sampled in an FRM/FEM sampler. Thus, only filter cassettes that are designated as “RO–Routine”, “CO–Collocated”, or, in some cases, “Other” on the COC Form will have completed an FDS. Field blanks, trip blanks, companion cassettes (for PM_{10-2.5}), and collocated cassettes associated with these samples are also documented on the FDS.

First specify the “PEP Event Type”:

- **FRM PM-2.5**—Check this box if a routine PM_{2.5} sample is to be collected (without a companion PM₁₀ sample).
- **PM-Coarse**—Check this box if both PM_{2.5} and a PM₁₀ samples are collected to determine PM_{10-2.5}. If this is a PM-Coarse sampling event, separate FDSs will be used to document each of the samplers used to collect the PM_{2.5} and the PM₁₀ samples.

Complete the “Sampling Event Information”, listing the following:

- **AQS Site ID**—This lists the nine-digit identification code for the air monitoring site.
- **Sampling Date**—This is the date when the sample was taken (sample start date).
- **Site Name**—This lists the name of the sampling location.
- **PEP Field Scientist**—This is the same as the sampler operator on the COC Form.
- **Primary SLT Sampler Serial No**—This refers to the fixed SLT PM_{2.5} or PM₁₀ sampler operated at the site for compliance purposes. “PM Cut Point” (described below) will inform the laboratory which type of sample was collected.
- **PEP PQ200A Sampler Serial No.** —This refers to the portable PEP BGI PQ200A sampler used for collecting PM_{2.5} or PM₁₀ samples. “PM Cut Point” (described below) will inform the lab which type of sample was collected.

Enter the ID numbers for all transfer standards used to verify the FRM/FEM sampler in the “Parameter Check Device” section. For multi-standard instruments (such as the BGI Tri-Cal and Delta-Cal), use the first line to indicate the device’s make, model, and serial number.

- **Time Checks OK?**—This is used to indicate the results of synchronization of the FRM sampler’s clock with an external standard (must agree within 1 minute). Describe any discrepancies with the synchronization in the space provided.
- **Monitoring Site Criteria OK?**—This is used to record whether the siting criteria were met by the FRM/FEM sampler. Describe any violations of these criteria in the space provided.

The “PQ200A PEP Sampler Verification Checks” section must be completed by using the associated verification SOPs (see **Section 5, *Sampler Setup and Performance Verifications***). Indicate only the final result of the check after all troubleshooting has been performed. The FS should document troubleshooting in the “Notes” section and/or in the field notebook. If troubleshooting is unsuccessful, the sampler must be recalibrated or repaired before conducting a sampling event. Complete a new FDS for the replacement sampler.

The acceptance criteria for sampler verification checks are listed on the FDS for reference. Some older verification devices may require a relatively complex equation for calculating the flow rate based on the pressure drop across an orifice (see Appendix E). The documentation that accompany each orifice device provides the necessary equations and the constants applicable to the orifice. Be sure to record the date when the verification checks were performed. It may be different from the sampling date.

The “PEP Exposure Data” section contains the “**Filter Cassette ID**” used for this exposure. This number should be entered as soon as the filter cassette is loaded into the FRM sampler and the filter chamber is closed. Also, list the Cassette IDs of those filter cassettes (field blank, trip blank, and PM-coarse companion and collocated) that are directly associated with a single 24-hour exposure. For a PM-coarse sampling event, if PM_{2.5} is the routine filter type, then list the companion PM₁₀ Filter Cassette ID and vice versa. For PEP collocation events (“parking lot studies”), all of the collocated Filter Cassette IDs can be listed on one form. Be sure to indicate the PM cut point.

The remainder of this section is completed after the FRM PE has concluded. “**Filter Integrity OK?**” is used to indicate whether the exposed filter appeared to be free of visible imperfections (e.g., pinholes or debris) when it was removed from the sampler. “**Data Download OK?**” is used to indicate whether the electronic data downloaded successfully from the sampler.

If the BGI PQ200A displays any of the following flags, then record them in the “**Sampler Flags**” section:

- P = Power failure**
- M = Memory overflow**
- F = 5°C filter overheating for >30 minutes**
- Q = Flow variation of more than $\pm 5\%$**
- T = 24-hour sample time <23 hours, 50 minutes**

Make sure to add the “EST” flag in “**Sampler Flags**” if the runtime is outside of the 1,380–1,500 minute range. Refer to Appendix B for a list and description of other field qualifiers that should be recorded in the “**Field Flags**” section as relevant. The remaining exposure information is taken directly from the sampler’s screen.

The “**Notes**” section is available for the FS to record all relevant notes. Use extra pages if necessary. The FS should keep a copy of any additional pages attached to the FDS.

NOTE: The FS will retain the “Field Scientist” (yellow) copy of the FDS for the field office records. The FS will return the “original” (white) copy of the FDS to the weighing laboratory with the COC Form and the filter cassette. In the laboratory, the data on the FDS are entered into the PEP database, and then the FDS is archived.

Section 7.1: Chain-of-Custody Form and Field Data Sheet

Field Data Forms

[This page intentionally left blank.]

FORM COC

PEP Chain-of-Custody Form for BGI PQ200A

PART I – WEIGHING LABORATORY

Filter Weighing and Shipping Information from Weighing Lab or Shipping Log			
Filter ID		Filter Cassette ID	<input type="checkbox"/> TB - Trip Blank
Weighing Lab		Cassette Type	
Analyst/Custodian		Tare Weight Date	
Shipment Date		Airbill Tracking No.	
Sent to (PE Org)		Shipped via	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Express <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Date This Filter Must be Used by:		Return to:	

Normally, the weighing laboratory completes Part I, keeps 1 copy and sends 2 copies to the field office with the unexposed filter cassette.

PART II – FIELD OFFICE

Date Received:	Received by:	Location:
Package Condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Reject (Why?)		

If rejected, the filter cassette should be returned to the weighing laboratory with the next outgoing shipment.

PART III – FIELD SITE

Sampling Event Information		
Arrival Date at Site		Sampler Operator:
Site Name & Description		
Primary SLT PM-2.5 Sampler	Make/Model:	Serial No.:
Primary SLT PM-10 Sampler	Make/Model:	Serial No.:
AQS Site ID		
Other Operators or Observers		
Sampling Event Filter Data		
Sampling Date:	Retrieval Date:	Time:
Event Filter Integrity: <input type="checkbox"/> OK <input type="checkbox"/> Reject (describe)		
Sample Type		
<input type="checkbox"/> RO - Routine <input type="checkbox"/> FB - Field Blank (RO Cassette ID: _____) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe)		
<input type="checkbox"/> CO - Collocated PEP <input type="checkbox"/> Expired Filter (not used)		
<input type="checkbox"/> TB - Trip Blank (last RO Cassette ID used in audit trip: _____)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Void (why?)		
PEP Cut Point: <input type="checkbox"/> PM-2.5 <input type="checkbox"/> PM-10	PEP Separator Type: <input type="checkbox"/> WINS <input type="checkbox"/> VSCC	

PART IV – FIELD FILTER SHIPPING TO WEIGHING LAB

Shipment Date	Affiliation:
Shipped by	Shipping Destination:
Airbill No.	Shipped via: <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Express <input type="checkbox"/> Other

On completion of Part II-IV, the field scientist keeps one copy and sends the top (original) copy to the laboratory with the filter.

PART V – WEIGHING LABORATORY

Date Received	Received by:	Integrity Flag:
Shipment Integrity OK? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Max Temperature: °C	Cold Pack Condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient

The weighing laboratory will DATE-STAMP and attach the COC form to the receiving log-book, in which same info is recorded.

Notes:

FORM FDS

PEP Field Data Sheet for BGI PQ200A

PEP Event Type: FRM PM-2.5 PM-Coarse

Sampling Event Information			
AQS Site ID		Setup Date	
Site Name		Primary SLT Sampler Serial No.	
PEP Field Scientist		PEP PQ200A Serial No.	
Parameter Check Device	Make/ Model	Serial No.	
Multi-Standard ¹			
Temperature Standard			
Barometric Pressure Standard			
Flow Rate Standard			
Time Checks OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)		
Monitoring Site Criteria OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)		

¹ Use this line for multi-standard instruments (e.g., BGI TriCal and DeltaCal) when used for all three checks.

PQ200A PEP Sampler Verification Checks ²				Date:
Leak Check	Criteria	Beginning P	Ending P	Verification OK?
2-Minute Interval	Change < 5 cmH ₂ O	cmH ₂ O	cmH ₂ O	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Bar. Pressure	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
Ambient	± 10 mmHg	mmHg	mmHg	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Temperature	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
Ambient Sensor	± 2°C	°C	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Filter Sensor	± 2°C	°C	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Flow Rate Verification				
Audit Standard FR (Cal.) Check	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
	< 4% difference	Lpm	Lpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Design Flow Rate "Q" Check	Criteria (±4%)	Ref Standard	Design	Verification OK?
	15.83 ≤ Q ≤ 17.50	Lpm	16.67 Lpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

² Indicate only the final result of the check after all troubleshooting has been done. Document troubleshooting in the "Notes" section below and/or in the field notebook. If troubleshooting is unsuccessful, the sampler must be recalibrated or repaired before conducting a sampling event. Fill out a new Field Data Sheet for the replacement sampler.

PEP Exposure Data	
Filter Cassette ID	Cassette Retrieval Date/Time:
PM Cut Point <input type="checkbox"/> PM-2.5 <input type="checkbox"/> PM-10	
Elapsed Time (ET)	Filter Integrity OK? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)
Total Volume (m ³)	
Flow Rate (Lpm) Q: 16.7	Avg: CV:
Start Date/Time	Data Download OK? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)
Stop Date/Time	
Temperature (°C) Max:	Min: Avg:
Bar. Pressure (mm Hg) Max:	Min: Avg:
Field Blank Cassette ID	Sampler Flags ³ :
Trip Blank Cassette ID	Field Flags:
Companion Cassette ID ⁴	
Collocated Cassette ID(s) ⁵	

³ Make sure to add (EST) flag in "Sampler Flags" if runtime is outside of 1380- 1500 minute range.

⁴ For PM-coarse sampling event, if PM-2.5 is routine filter type, then list the companion PM-10 filter cassette ID and vice versa.

⁵ For parking lot studies, all the IDs can be listed on one form. Be sure to indicate PM cut point.

Notes:

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 8 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
8.1 Quality Assurance/Quality Control.....	8-3
8.1.1 Scope and Applicability.....	8-3
8.1.2 Summary of Method.....	8-3
8.1.3 Definitions.....	8-5
8.1.4 Personnel Qualifications.....	8-5
8.1.5 Cautions.....	8-5
8.1.6 Equipment and Supplies.....	8-5
8.1.7 Completeness.....	8-5
8.1.8 Field Blanks.....	8-6
8.1.9 Trip Blanks.....	8-6
8.1.10 Accuracy.....	8-6
8.1.11 Semi-Annual Collocation Studies.....	8-7
8.1.12 Collocation Coding.....	8-8
8.1.13 Standards Recertifications.....	8-9
8.2 Field Data Verification and Validation.....	8-10
8.2.1 Scope and Applicability.....	8-10
8.2.2 Summary of Method.....	8-10
8.2.3 Definitions.....	8-10
8.2.4 Personnel Qualifications.....	8-10
8.2.5 Procedure.....	8-10

<u>Tables</u>	<u>Page</u>
8-1. Field Quality Control Checks.....	8-3
8-2. Developing the AQS Site ID for a Semi-Annual Collocation.....	8-9
8-3. Parameters to be checked on PED Data Report and Field Data Summary Report.....	8-12

Figures

Page

Figure 8-1. Example configuration for collocation of 16 samplers.8-8
Figure 8-2. Field data verification/ validation flow.8-10

Forms

Page

Field Data Verification/Validation/Correction Form (FDV)8-15

8.1 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

8.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP describes the QA and QC procedures that will be implemented at prescribed frequencies during routine PEP activities.

8.1.2 Summary of Method

This SOP summarizes the important QA and QC procedures that must be accomplished as part of the PM_{2.5} FRM PEP and provides procedures for those activities that have not been reviewed in other sections. QA and QC procedures documented in the other PEP Field SOPs are not discussed in this section. Table 8-1 summarizes the PEP field QC checks.

Table 8-1. Field Quality Control Checks

Requirement	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	SOP Reference
Filter Holding Time			
Pre-sampling	All filters	<30 days before sampling	Section 2
Filter collection	All filters	≤24 hours ^a	Section 2
Filter shipment	All filters	≤8 hours after retrieval ^b	Section 2
Post-sampling filter storage	All filters	≤10 days from sample end date to date of post-weighing	Section 2
Data Completeness			
Data completeness	5 or 8 sites with 24-hour collocated filter collection	100%	Section 8
Filter			
Visual defect check	All filters	See reference	Section 6
Field QC Checks			
Field filter blank	1 per audit (for programs <2 years old) or 1 per FS per trip (for all other programs)	± 30 μg change between weighings	Sections 6 and 8
Trip filter blank	10% of all filters	± 30 μg change between weighings	Sections 6 and 8

(continued)

^a PEP filters should be routinely recovered within 24 hours after conclusion of exposure. Forty-eight-hour collection is permissible due to holidays and weekends when the site is inaccessible; however, these filters will be assigned a 48-hour collection flag. Up to 96-hour collection is permissible in the case of an emergency (e.g., sickness, accident). If the collection time is >96 hours, the sample will receive an invalidation flag.

^b The FS should ship the exposed filters within 8 hours of recovery on Monday through Thursday and as soon as possible if the sample is recovered on a Friday. If shipment cannot occur within these guidelines, the FS must store the filters at ≤4°C and then have the chilled package shipped within 4 days of recovery.

Table 8-1. Field Quality Control Checks *(continued)*

Requirement	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	SOP Reference
<i>Calibration/Verification of Sampler (Using Normal PE Verification Devices)</i>			
Clock/timer verification	Every sampling event	1 min/mo	Section 5
External leak check	Every sampling event	<80 mL/min	Section 5
Internal leak check	Upon failure of external leak check	<80 mL/min	Section 5
Single-point barometric pressure verification	Every sampling event and following every calibration	± 10 mmHg	Section 5
Barometric pressure calibration	Upon failure of the single-point verification ^c	± 10 mmHg	Section 10
Single-point temperature verification	Every sampling event and following every calibration	± 2°C of working standard	Section 5
Temperature calibration	Upon failure of the single-point verification ^c	Adjust to within ± 0.1°C of calibration standard	Section 10
Single-point flow rate verification	Every sampling event	± 4% of working standard or ± 4% of design flow (16.67 Lpm)	Section 5
Flow rate calibration	Upon failure of the single-point verification ^c	± 2% of calibration standard at design flow (16.67 Lpm)	Section 10
Post-calibration single-point flow rate verification	Following every calibration	± 2% of design flow (16.67 Lpm)	Section 10
<i>Accuracy (Using Independent Verification Devices)</i>			
External leak check	4/yr	<80 mL/min	Section 8
Internal leak check	Upon failure of external leak check	<80 mL/min	Section 8
Barometric pressure audit	4/yr	± 10 mmHg of calibration standard	Section 8
Temperature audit	4/yr	± 2°C of calibration standard	Section 8
Flow rate audit	4/yr (manual)	± 4% of calibration standard at design flow (16.67 Lpm)	Section 8
<i>Precision (Using Collocated Samples)</i>			
All samplers (mandatory)	2/yr (semi-annual)	CV ≤10%	Section 8

(continued)

^c The BGI PQ200A is not capable of performing multipoint verifications. If the BGI PQ200A fails a single-point verification, then a calibration should be performed next.

Table 8-1. Field Quality Control Checks (*continued*)

Requirement	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	SOP Reference
<i>Standards Recertifications</i>			
Field barometer	1/yr	±1 mmHg resolution ±5 mmHg accuracy	Section 8
Field thermometer	1/yr	± 0.1 °C resolution ± 0.5 °C accuracy	Section 8
Flow rate transfer standard	1/yr	± 2% of NIST-traceable standard	Section 8

8.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of the terms used in the PEP.

8.1.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

8.1.5 Cautions

The activities described in the following procedure refer to the SOPs where the activity is described. The referenced SOPs provide the appropriate cautions.

8.1.6 Equipment and Supplies

The activities described in the following procedure refer to the SOPs where the activity is described. The referenced SOPs provide the appropriate equipment and supply lists.

8.1.7 Completeness

Completeness is a measure of the amount of valid data obtained from a measurement system compared to the amount that was expected to be obtained. Each Region has information about the expected number of sites that need a PE, and the PEP is expected to obtain valid data for 100% of these sites each year.

As of October 2006, Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 58 (Section 3.2.7) requires the following for PEP completeness:

- For Primary Quality Assurance Organizations (PQAOs) with less than or equal to five monitoring sites, five valid PE audits must be collected and reported each year.

- For PQAOs with greater than five monitoring sites, eight valid PE audits must be collected and reported each year.
- A valid PE audit means that both the primary monitor and PEP audit concentrations have not been invalidated and are greater than $3 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

Additionally, each year, every designated FRM or FEM within a PQAO must

- Have each method designation evaluated each year, and
- Have all FRM or FEM samplers subject to a PEP audit at least once every 6 years, which equates to approximately 15% of the monitoring sites audited each year.

8.1.8 Field Blanks

Field blanks are used to capture any contamination that occurs in the transportation stage and the field implementation stage of the PEP. If the program being evaluated is <2 years old, the FS should use one field blank for each audit. For all other programs, one field blank is temporarily installed by an FS each trip. The FS should randomly choose the sampler in which to use the field blank each trip (described further in **Section 6, *Filter Exposure and Concluding the Sampling Event***).

8.1.9 Trip Blanks

Trip blanks are used to capture any contamination that may occur in the transportation stage of the PEP. Trip blanks are transported to a sampling location but are not subjected to sampling conditions. Trip blanks will be performed at a frequency of 10% of all filters, as determined by the weighing laboratory (i.e., 1 per every 10 filters shipped out, rounded up). So if the laboratory sends out 1 to 10 filters, then one trip blank should be included in the shipment. If the laboratory ships out 11 to 20 filters, two trip blanks should be included. The FS will determine with which trip to use the trip blank filter(s), in a manner similar to the field blanks. However, if the FS receives more than one trip blank in a shipment, then he or she must make sure that only one trip blank is carried per trip. Trip blank procedures are described further in **Section 6, *Filter Exposure and Concluding the Sampling Event***.

8.1.10 Accuracy

Once every 3 months, the FS will perform the following tasks on all actively used samplers:

1. External leak check
2. Internal leak check
3. Temperature audit
4. Pressure audit
5. Flow rate audit.

These audits will be performed using the same procedures as those used for the verification checks (described in **Section 5, *Sampler Setup***). The difference is that **these audits will be performed with an independent verification device that is not the verification device used for everyday verifications**. They must be accomplished with either the standard used for calibration or a spare verification device that is not used in normal operations.

8.1.11 Semi-Annual Collocation Studies

Collocation studies provide an estimate of the precision or repeatability of the portable samplers and the measurement system. The results of the collocation studies are also used to assess the bias of individual samplers. Twice per year, all PEP portable samplers being used in an EPA Region must be set up and run at the same location over the same time period. This is often referred to as the “semi-annual parking lot collocation” because the collocation events usually take place in the parking lot of the Regional field office. A minimum of 4 samplers must participate to conduct a study.

Each 24-hour sampling run is considered an “event.” The start time can be adjusted (e.g., noon to noon) to accomplish multiple sampling events in a shorter time frame. Three sampling events are required to provide enough data to ensure that the results are repeatable over several days. (**NOTE:** Each of these sampling events should be run with a new filter.) A study is typically completed within 7 consecutive days. A one or two day (e.g., weekend) gap in sampling days is allowable. However, if a gap of more than two days is required to complete a study, the reason should be documented in the notes provided to the PEP weighing laboratory.

For each FS conducting that event, one field blank should be collected for every sampling event. At least one trip blank should be collected for each 3-event study. The trip blank should accompany the last filter to be loaded during the selected event. The filters will be sent to the PEP weighing laboratory for processing using normal procedures described in the PEP Field SOP.

Performance verifications will be conducted in the same manner as with routine PEP audits. In addition, a final verification should be performed for each sampler following the conclusion of the study before the samplers are disassembled. The FS should note that this is an “end-of-study verification” in the “Notes” section of the Field Data Sheet. Verifications following each sampling event provide valuable information regarding sampler performance if anomalous results are obtained.

The PEP requires all collocated samplers be placed within 1 meter to 4 meters of each other, and their inlets within 1 meter of the vertical height. For collocation studies, the 4-meter maximum distance between inlets may be unachievable if there are a large number of samplers participating. If the 4-meter maximum distance is unachievable, the FS must ensure that all sampler inlets are within 3 meters of the center of the layout.

The FS must document the layout of the samplers and any nearby obstructions. The FS must then obtain permission from the Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPO to proceed with the collocation study. The FS should record the position of each sampler (by serial number) on a diagram of the sampler layout along with the daily wind direction and send a copy to the PEP laboratory; this will provide additional information for assessing outliers that may be identified in the study results. If the position of any sampler changes during the study, then the FS should provide documentation for this as well.

Figure 8-1 provides an example of how to arrange 16 samplers for a collocation study. The center of each 1-meter circle represents the location of the sampler’s inlet. In this example, to allow enough space for the FS to move between the second and third horizontal rows of samplers, the maximum distance between inlets exceeds 4 meters; however, all sampler inlets are within 3 meters of the center of the layout.

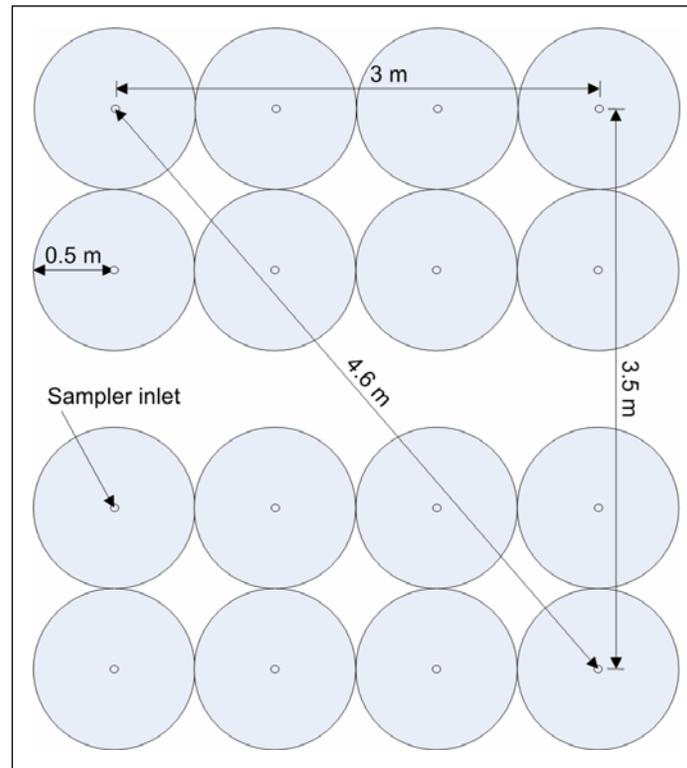


Figure 8-1. Example configuration for collocation of 16 samplers.

8.1.12 Collocation Coding

Assigning the proper code to collocated samples is important to ensure that the data are correctly imported into the Performance Evaluation Database (PED). When conducting a regional parking lot collocation, use the convention displayed in Table 8-2 to determine the AQS Site ID. Note that these types of collocations do not have actual AQS Site IDs, and a 9-character code is used. Specify “Collocated” as the filter type on the COC Form for all of the samples collected. Enter “NA” (not applicable) in the SLT sampler make and model and serial number areas in all of the COC forms. Be sure to record all of the Filter Cassette IDs from a single collocation event on one FDS and attach a diagram of the sampler layout (described in Section 8.1.11).

Table 8-2. Developing the AQS Site ID for a Semi-Annual Collocation

Region	State Where Regional Office Is Located	State Code	Surrogate AQS Site ID
1	Massachusetts (MA)	25	25region1
2	New Jersey (NJ)	34	34region2
3	Maryland (MD)	24	24region3
4	Georgia (GA)	13	13region4
5	Illinois (IL)	17	17region5
6	Texas (TX)	48	48region6
7	Kansas (KS)	20	20region7
8	Colorado (CO)	08	08region8
9	California (CA)	06	06region9
10	Washington (WA)	53	53region0

8.1.13 Standards Recertifications

All primary and transfer standards will be recertified as NIST-traceable and will have 1-year warranties. During EPA purchase of this equipment, agreements were set up to provide this recertification service. EPA will inform the FS of where and when to send standards for this recertification.

8.2 Field Data Verification and Validation

8.2.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP describes the QA procedures that will be implemented to verify and validate field data. Verification refers to the process of examining the result of a given activity to determine result's conformance with stated requirements. Validation refers to examining a result to determine its conformance to user needs.

8.2.2 Summary of Method

Figure 8-2 summarizes the field data verification and validation procedure. Once a month (between the second and third week of the month), the PEP weighing laboratory will send an electronic report of the data from the PED to each Region's WAM/TOPO/DOPO and FS(s). This report will include the information entered electronically from the FDS. The laboratory will also send the FS a Field Data Verification/Validation/Correction Form (Form FDV). The FS will review the field information, affirm its validity by initialing the hard-copy or electronic Form FDV, indicate any necessary edits on Form FDV, and initial beside any edits. The laboratory personnel making the edit will initial after the edit has been completed. The FS will summarize the data that are validated in monthly reports to the WAM/TOPO/DOPO.

8.2.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of the terms that will be used in the PEP.

8.2.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM/FEM PEs must have attended an initial training course, which includes lectures, demonstrations, hands-on practice, a written exam for which a passing score of 90% must be achieved, and a hands-on practical training examination. Annual recertification requirements include a written and hands-on practical training examination. The hands-on practical examination for annual recertification may be replaced, pending the satisfactory completion of the field evaluation of the FS during a TSA.

8.2.5 Procedure

The PEP weighing laboratory will generate a Form FDV for each EPA Regional Office. This form may be in hard-copy or electronic (spreadsheet) format and will include the Filter ID, Cassette ID, Filter Type,

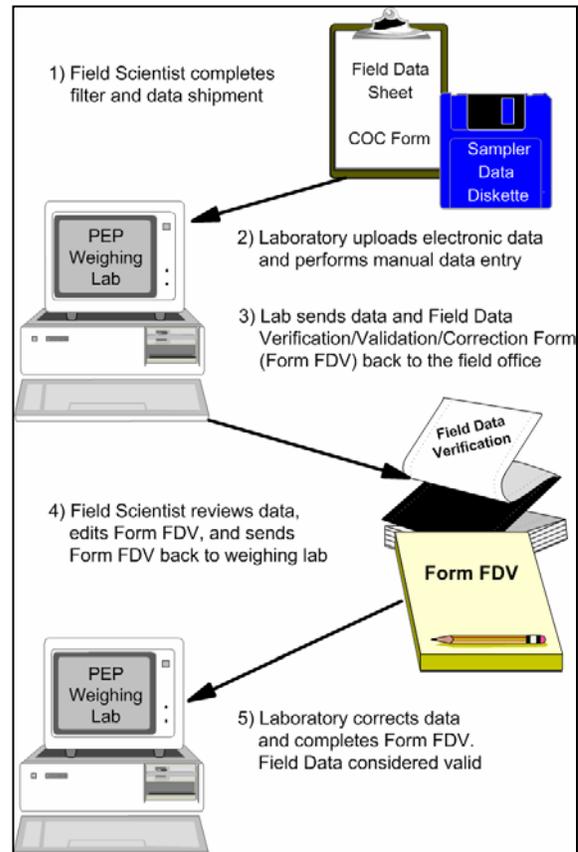


Figure 8-2. Field data verification/validation flow.

and Sample Date for samples from that Region. After this form has been generated, new data will be added monthly to provide a complete record for the year.

Between the second and third Monday (approximately the 10th calendar day) of each month, the PEP weighing laboratory will post data on its Web site for review by the Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPO(s) and FS(s). This will include an electronic PED Data Report, the FDS information for all available data from the previous data shipment (prior month), and the FDV Form. The laboratory will keep a record of each monthly data shipment to the Regions based on Filter ID.

The FS will need his or her copies of the COC forms (Form COC) and FDS, as well as an electronic or hard-copy version of the portable sampler data. The FS will not be asked to check data that are automatically transferred from the sampler; only values (e.g., Cassette ID, AQS Site ID [including POC, if known], flags, run date) that are entered manually will require inspection.

Table 8-3 identifies the parameters that should be reviewed for both sets of data sent to the field offices. The “key” fields for both data sets are the Cassette IDs and the Filter IDs; however, other parameters on the COC Form and the FDS should also be reviewed because they may not have been completed or entered correctly. The FS will be responsible for communicating these edits to the LA on Form FDV.

1. The FS will receive the PED Data Report, the FDS information, and Form FDV from the PEP weighing laboratory.
2. The FS will review all of the field-generated data with the exception of the data transferred electronically from the sampling instrument. The FS will verify that these data are complete and validate that the data values are correct.
3. If the data for both the PED and the FDSs are correct, then the FS will mark the respective “PED DB OK” and “Field Data Sheet OK” fields with a “Y”, initial the “FS Initial” field, and enter the date reviewed into the “FS Date” field (see Form FDV with example data). If any of the data need to be corrected, follow Steps 4–12.
4. If the data are not correct, place an “N” in the “PED DB OK” field to indicate that the data in the PED needs to be corrected or place an “N” in the “Field Data Sheet OK” field to indicate that the FDS data should be corrected (see Form FDV with example data). Note that each correction should be entered on a separate line of the form, even if multiple parameters related to the same Filter ID require editing.
5. Using Form FDV, identify the parameter that needs to be corrected and enter the parameter name in the “Parameter” field. The parameter names used in the PED Data Report and Field Data Summary Report are listed in the first column of Table 8-3 and will be the same as those used on Form FDV. The corresponding parameter names used in the COC Form and the FDS are listed in the second column.
6. Enter the current (incorrect) value into the “Current Value” field on Form FDV.
7. Place the correct value in the “Correct Value” field.
8. Initial the “FS Initial” field, and enter the date when the data were reviewed in the “FS Date” field.

9. Add comments to explain why the value was changed.
10. Form FDV requires that multiple edits to the same Filter ID be listed on separate rows of Form FDV. The FS may add rows to electronic FDV forms by using the table commands to enter additional rows below the first entry. Quotes may be used in the "Filter ID" field to signify additional edits to the same Filter ID (see Form FDV with example data).
11. The FS will complete the data review before the end of the month and will submit an updated Form FDV to the PEP weighing laboratory and the Regional WAM/TOPO/DOPO. The FS will include a hardcopy of Form FDV with his or her monthly progress report.
12. The PEP weighing laboratory will report progress on verification and validation during monthly PEP conference calls.

Table 8-3. Parameters to be Checked on PED Data Report and Field Data Summary Report

Field Name on Report	Field Name on Form	Form(s)
<i>PED Data Report</i>		
PE Filter ID	Filter ID	COC
PE Cassette ID	Filter Cassette ID	COC and FDS
Site AQS ID	AQS Site ID	COC and FDS
Start Date	Start Date/Time	FDS
PE Serial No.	Primary Site Sampler Serial No.	COC
<i>Field Data Summary Report</i>		
FS	PEP Field Scientist	FDS
FRM Sampler Serial Number	FRM Sampler Serial No	FDS
Date	Sampling Date	FDS
AQS Site ID	AQS Site ID	FDS
Temp. Readout Serial Number	Temp. Trans. Std.	FDS
Temp. Probe Serial Number	Temp. Trans. Std.	FDS
BP Serial Number	BP Trans. Std.	FDS
FR Pressure Serial Number	Flow Rate Std	FDS
Leak Check Beg. Pressure	Beginning P	FDS
Leak Check End Pressure	Ending P	FDS
BP TD Pressure	Std. Pressure	FDS
BP Samp. Pressure	Sampler Pressure	FDS
Amb Temp. Standard	Std. Temp. (ambient sensor)	FDS
Filter Temp Standard	Std. Temp (filter sensor)	FDS
Amb. Temp Sampler	Sampler Temp. (ambient sensor)	FDS
Filter Temp. Sampler	Sampler Temp. (filter sensor)	FDS
Actual FR Sampler	Sampler FR (design flow rate check)	FDS
Filter Cassette No	Filter Cassette ID	FDS
Free Form Notes	Notes	FDS

Section 8.2: Field Data Verification/Validation

Field Data Form

[This page intentionally left blank.]

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 9 Information Retention

Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
9.1 Information Retention	9-3
9.1.1 Scope and Applicability	9-3
9.1.2 Information Included in the Reporting Package	9-5
9.1.3 Data Retention/Archive	9-8
9.1.4 References.....	9-8
<u>Tables</u>	
9-1. PM _{2.5} Reporting Package Information.....	9-3
9-2. Field Measurements.....	9-7

[This page intentionally left blank.]

9.1 Information Retention

9.1.1 Scope and Applicability

The Federal Records Act (44 U.S.C. 31) and other statutes require all federal agencies to create records that document their activities, file records for safe storage and efficient retrieval, and dispose of records according to Agency schedules. This SOP defines which records are critical to the project, what information needs to be included in reports, and which data reporting format and document control procedures should be used.

The following information describes the document and records procedures for the PEP field activities. In EPA's QAPP regulation and guidance, EPA uses the term "reporting package." This term is defined herein as all the information required to support the concentration data reported to EPA, which includes all of the required data, as well as any data deemed important by the PEP. Table 9-1 identifies these documents and records by the Agency File Code (AFC) function and schedule numbers. It would be acceptable to have an overarching file called "PEP" for the purposes of locally delineating these files from other programs.

Table 9-1. PM_{2.5} Reporting Package Information

Agency File Code		Category	Record/Document Types
Function	Number		
301-093	006	Program Management Files	
	006.1	Management and organization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organizational structure for EPA and how the Regions and ESAT contractors fit into running the PEP Organizational structure for the support contractors PEP Project Plans, and subsequent revisions QMP
	006.2	Monitoring site information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site characterization file (Site Data Sheets) Site maps Site pictures SLT site contact information
	006.3	Field operations and data acquisition (by EPA Regional staff or contractors on behalf of EPA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> QAPPs SOPs Field logbooks and communications Sample handling/COC forms
006.4	Communications (contractor technical project activity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Telephone records and e-mails between ESAT contractor and SLT agencies Telephone records and e-mails between ESAT contractor and the WAM/TOPO/DOPO 	

Agency File Code		Category	Record/Document Types
Function	Number		
301-093	006.5	Communications (EPA project activity)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Telephone records and e-mails between EPA Regional or Headquarters staff and SLT agencies and vice versa • Telephone records and e-mails between EPA Regional and other EPA personnel (Headquarters to Regions and vice versa)
	006.6	Equipment and instruments used by contractors in the PEP (records about charged time to the support of the program would reference AFC 405-202)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Procurement logs • Inventories of capital equipment, operating supplies and consumables • Repair and maintenance (e.g., vendor service records, calibration records) • Retirement or scrapping
405	202	Contract Management Records	
	202.1	Contract administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work Assignments, task orders, delivery orders, and Work Plans • Contractor monthly reports • Technical directives from the COR to the contractor • Invoices for consumables • Requisite qualifications of FSS and LAs for PEP-related, contractor-implemented activities • Training records and certificates of ESAT contractors conducted and issued by the EPA Regional ESAT COR
404-142-01	179	Special Purpose Programs	
	179.1	Data administration and integration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data management plans and flowcharts • Raw data: any original data (routine and QC data), including data entry forms • Data algorithms • Documentation of PEP database (PED) (national/Regional level) • PM_{2.5} PED data • FDSs and COC forms
404-142-01	173	Data Files Consisting of Summarized Information	
	173.1	Data summaries, special reports, and progress reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data, summary, and monthly field activity reports • Journal articles, papers, and presentations • Data validation summaries

Agency File Code		Category	Record/Document Types
Function	Number		
108-025-01-01	237	State and Local Agency Air Monitoring File	
	237.1	QA/QC Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3-year PEP QA reports • PEP Data Quality Assessments • QA reports • Response and corrective action reports • Site audits
405	036	Routine Procurement	
	036.1	Acquisition of capital equipment and supplies by EPA (either Headquarters or Regional office)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Needs assessments and reports • Program copies of purchase requests • Requests for bids or proposals • Proposals, bids, or quotations • Bills of lading • Warranties and certificates of performance • Evaluations of proposals, bids, quotations, or trial installations
403-256	122	Supervisors' Personnel Files and Duplicate Official Personnel Folder Documentation	
	122.1	Personnel qualifications, training, and certifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WAM/TOPO/DOPO training certifications • Certification as a PEP FS and/or LA • Certification as a PEP FS trainer and/or LA trainer

9.1.2 Information Included in the Reporting Package

9.1.2.1 Data Reporting Package Format and Document Control

The PEP has structured its records management system according to EPA's File Plan Guide (see <http://www.epa.gov/records/tools/toolkits/filecode>). A File Plan lists the records in your office and describes how they are organized and maintained. A good File Plan is one of the essential components of a recordkeeping system and is key to a successful records management program. It can help you:

- Effectively document activities
- Consistently identify records
- Quickly retrieve records
- Conduct disposition of records no longer needed
- Meet statutory and regulatory requirements.

The PEP Records Management System uses the AFCs to facilitate the easy retrieval of information during EPA TSAs and reviews. The PEP Records Management System also follows EPA records schedules, which constitute EPA's official policy on how long to keep Agency records (retention) and what to do

with them afterwards (disposition). For more information on EPA records schedules, see <http://www.epa.gov/records/policy/schedule> (the Web site is searchable by AFC function and schedule numbers).

Table 9-1 lists the documents and records that will be filed according to the statute of limitations referenced in Section 9.1.4. To archive the information as a cohesive unit, all the PEP PM_{2.5} information will be filed under the major code “PEP,” followed by the AFC function and schedule numbers listed in Table 9-1. For example, PEP Project Plans would be filed under the heading “PEP/301-093-006.1” and COC forms would be filed under “PEP/301-093-006.3.”

9.1.2.2 Field Notebooks

The PEP will issue field notebooks to each FS. Each field notebook will be uniquely numbered and associated with the individual FS and the PM_{2.5} PEP. Although data entry forms are associated with all routine environmental data operations, the field notebooks should be used to record additional information about these operations.

9.1.2.3 Sample Receipt Notebook

One sample receipt notebook will be issued to each field office that receives samples. Each sample receipt notebook will be uniquely numbered and associated with the PM_{2.5} PEP. This notebook will be used for logging in samples upon receipt.

9.1.2.4 Field Binders

Three-ring field binders will be issued to each FS and will contain the inspection and maintenance forms, the appropriate data forms for routine operations, and the SOPs.

9.1.2.5 Communications

In addition to the Phone Communication Forms (COM-1) and the Monthly Progress Reports (COM-2), significant PEP e-mail communications should be printed and filed according to the records schedule outlined in Table 9-1.

9.1.2.6 Electronic Data Collection

In addition to paper-based documents (e.g., notebooks, forms, binders), the PEP also gathers much of its data electronically (e.g., sampler data as shown in Table 9-2, filter weights). Various printouts are made from these electronic systems, such as the PED and spreadsheets used by the FS and others. Printouts that are determined to be permanent record (e.g., data which leads to significant findings or conclusions) should be filed as a data reporting package to ensure that all PEP data are properly archived.

Table 9-2. Field Measurements

Information to be Provided	Appendix L Section Reference	Availability				Format	
		Anytime	End of Period	Visual Display	Data Output	Digital Reading	Units
Flow rate, 30-second maximum interval	7.4.5.1	✓	—	✓	*	XX.X	L/min
Flow rate, average for the sample period	7.4.5.2	*	✓	*	✓	XX.X	L/min
Flow rate, CV, for the sample period	7.4.5.2	*	✓	*	✓•	XX.X	%
Flow rate, 5-min average out of specification	7.4.5.2	✓	✓	✓	✓•	On/Off	
Sample volume, total	7.4.5.2	*	✓	✓	✓•	XX.X	m ³
Temperature, ambient, 30-second interval	7.4.8	✓	—	✓	—	XX.X	°C
Temperature, ambient, minimum, maximum, average for the sample period	7.4.8	*	✓	✓	✓•	XX.X	°C
Barometric pressure, ambient, 30-second interval	7.4.9	✓	—	✓	—	XXX	mmHg
Barometric pressure, ambient, minimum, maximum, average for the sample period	7.4.9	*	✓	✓	✓•	XXX	mmHg
Filter temperature, 30-second interval	7.4.11	✓	—	✓	—	XX.X	°C
Filter temperature, differential, 30-minute interval, out of specification	7.4.11	*	✓	✓	✓•	On/Off	
Filter temperature, maximum differential from ambient, date, time of occurrence	7.4.11	*	*	*	*	X.X, YY/MM/DD HH:mm	°C, Yr/Mo/ Day Hr min
Date and time	7.4.12	✓	—	✓	—	YY/MM/DD HH:mm	Yr/Mo/ Day Hr min
Sample start and stop time settings	7.4.12	✓	✓	✓	✓	YY/MM/DD HH:mm	Yr/Mo/ Day Hr min
Sample period start time	7.4.12	—	✓	✓	✓•	YYYY/MM M/DD HH:mm	Yr/Mo/ Day Hr min
Elapsed sample time	7.4.13	*	✓	✓	✓•	HH:mm	Hr min
Elapsed sample time out of specification	7.4.13	—	✓	✓	✓•	On/Off	
Power interruptions >1 min, start time of first 10 power interruptions	7.4.15.5	*	✓	*	✓	1 HH:mm, 2 HH:mm, etc.	Hr min
User-entered information, such as sampler and site identification	7.4.16	✓	✓	✓	✓•	As entered	

Reference: 40 CFR Part 50 Appendix L, Table L-1.

✓ Provision of this information is required.

— Not applicable.

* Provision of this information is optional. If information related to the entire sample period is provided before the end of the sample period, the value provided should be the value that is calculated for the portion of the sampler period completed up to the time when the information is submitted.

• Indicates that this information is also required to be provided to the AQS database.

9.1.2.7 Hand-Entered Data

Much of the data will be entered by hand onto the forms found at the end of each field SOP section. All information will be entered into hard-copy forms using indelible ink, and any corrections should be made by marking a single line through the incorrect entry, initialing, and dating this correction. The correct information should be entered alongside the incorrect entry if this can be accomplished legibly. If this is not feasible, then the correct information may be provided on a new line. Completed data forms will be filed in the field binders (see Section 9.1.2.4).

9.1.3 Data Retention/Archive

The information listed in Table 9-1 will be retained by the ESAT contractor for 4 calendar years (e.g., all data from calendar year 1999 will be archived through 12/31/2003). Upon reaching the 4-year archival date, the ESAT contractor will inform OAQPS that the material has met the archive limit and will ask for a decision on whether to continue archiving or to dispose of the material.

9.1.4 References

1. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. *Implementation Plan: PM_{2.5} Federal Reference Method Performance Evaluation Program*.
2. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2006. National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter—Final Rule. 40 CFR Part 50. *Federal Register* 71(200):61143-61233. October 17.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2006. *File Plan Guide*. Available at: <http://www.epa.gov/records/tools/toolkits/filecode>.
4. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2006. *EPA Records Schedules*. Available at: <http://www.epa.gov/records/policy/schedule>.
5. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. January draft.

Field Standard Operating Procedures for the Federal PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program

Section 10 Calibrations

Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
10.1 Barometric Pressure Calibration	10-3
10.1.1 Scope and Applicability	10-3
10.1.2 Summary of Method	10-3
10.1.3 Definitions	10-3
10.1.4 Personnel Qualifications	10-3
10.1.5 Cautions	10-3
10.1.6 Equipment and Supplies	10-4
10.1.7 Procedure	10-4
10.1.8 References	10-5
10.2 Temperature Calibration	10-6
10.2.1 Scope and Applicability	10-6
10.2.2 Summary of Method	10-6
10.2.3 Definitions	10-6
10.2.4 Personnel Qualifications	10-6
10.2.5 Cautions	10-6
10.2.6 Equipment and Supplies	10-7
10.2.7 References	10-8
10.3 Flow Rate Calibration	10-9
10.3.1 Scope and Applicability	10-9
10.3.2 Summary of Method	10-9
10.3.3 Definitions	10-9
10.3.4 Personnel Qualifications	10-9
10.3.5 Cautions	10-9
10.3.6 Equipment	10-10
10.3.7 Procedure	10-10
10.3.8 References	10-12

Forms

PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program Calibration Worksheet.....10-15

10.1 Barometric Pressure Calibration

10.1.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP applies to barometric pressure verification/calibration for the BGI PQ200A sampler. This procedure is not intended to be performed by the FS as part of field operations, but it has been included so experienced operators can use it to correct problems that might have been found when the barometric pressure verification was performed (see **Section 5.3, Barometric Pressure Verification**) or to satisfy annual calibration requirements. For additional approved FRM audit samplers, refer to the sampler's instruction manual for direction. Where possible, these manuals will be posted on EPA's Web site (available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/amtic/pmpep.html>).

10.1.2 Summary of Method

A barometric pressure calibration of the sampler is performed annually or upon failure of a single-point barometric pressure verification. If calibration does not resolve the problem, then troubleshooting will be necessary. The sampler must be calibrated to within 5 mmHg of a NIST-traceable barometric pressure standard. After the calibration, the barometric pressure is verified with a separate NIST-traceable device to confirm that the ± 10 -mmHg verification tolerance has been achieved. In this method, the internal circuitry of the sampler is adjusted to make the sampler's readout match the reference barometer. The barometric pressure calibration is a single-point calibration. The operator is essentially adjusting the offset of a linear curve programmed into the sampler; therefore, a multipoint calibration is not necessary.

10.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

10.1.4 Personnel Qualifications

This procedure is intended for experienced operators and/or metrology laboratory personnel.

10.1.5 Cautions

- This procedure must be completed before conducting a flow calibration. DO NOT perform a flow calibration if the barometric pressure and/or temperature is outside of acceptable verification limits. Flow rate is calculated using barometric pressure.
- Protect all types of barometers from mechanical shock and sudden changes in pressure. A barometer subjected to either of these events must be recalibrated by comparing it to a laboratory mercury column barometer or other NIST-traceable pressure standard. The barometer is then adjusted to specifications or an offset correction is established. Minimize the vertical and horizontal temperature gradients across any barometer and avoid direct sunlight, drafts, and vibrations.
- Ensure that lines to barometric pressure board are not crimped or clogged with debris prior to verification or calibration.
- Ensure that the sampler, verification device, and calibration device are equilibrated to ambient conditions before beginning the procedure.
- The calibration device must be different from the routine verification device.

10.1.6 Equipment and Supplies

The following equipment and supplies are required for the barometric pressure verification and calibration procedure:

- 2 NIST-traceable BGI Delta-Cals or other applicable flow devices having a ± 1 -mmHg resolution and at least a ± 5 -mmHg accuracy
- Small flat-head screwdriver (for adjusting the sampler)
- PEP Calibration Worksheet.

10.1.7 Procedure

10.1.7.1 Overview

This procedure must be performed annually or after an unacceptable one-point verification check.

CAUTION: This procedure makes permanent calibration changes that can affect the FRM sampler's flow and volume measurements, which, in turn, affect the mass concentration results. Before proceeding, carefully check that the calibration equipment is operating properly and that the transfer standard has been calibrated within the past year.

10.1.7.2 Barometric Pressure Calibration

1. If the calibration is being performed because of an unacceptable verification (see **Section 5.3, *Barometric Pressure Verification***), be sure that the two originally observed pressure readings (sampler and verification device) and the difference have been recorded on the PEP Calibration Worksheet in the "Initial Verification" section before proceeding. The measurements for a verification should agree to within 10 mmHg. If performing an annual calibration, no beginning verification is required.
2. Examine the sampler for any obvious physical damage that could be responsible for the discrepancy, including crimped or plugged tubing leading to the pressure sensor, evidence of shipping damage (e.g., bent or loose components), a damaged pressure transducer, or electrical problems.
3. Equilibrate the BGI air sampler and NIST-traceable calibration barometer to ambient conditions before proceeding. The NIST-traceable calibration barometer is an independent standard than is not used in the field.
4. Compare measurements from the NIST-traceable calibration barometric pressure standard and the sampler barometric pressure. Record measurements on the PEP Calibration Worksheet in the "Initial Calibration Comparison" section and compute a difference. The barometric pressure standard's proximity to the sampler's sensor is not relevant in measuring barometric pressure.
5. Adjust the small brass screw on the barometric pressure potentiometer until the ambient readings agree within 5 mmHg. The potentiometer is located on the motherboard behind the lithium battery denoted by "BARO." Consult the sampler instruction manual for diagrams of the printed circuit boards, if necessary. A clockwise adjustment increases the reading, whereas a counterclockwise adjustment reduces the reading. Record both adjusted readings and difference

under “Adjusted Calibration Comparison” in the “Barometric Pressure” section of the PEP Calibration Worksheet.

6. Repeat the verification process as described in **Section 5.3, Barometric Pressure Verification** and record measurements and difference on the PEP Calibration Worksheet in the “Post Verification” section.

10.1.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 2008. *PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. July.
2. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

10.2 Temperature Calibration

10.2.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP applies to temperature verification and calibration for the BGI PQ200A sampler. This procedure is not intended to be performed by the FS as part of field operations, but it has been included so experienced operators can use it to correct problems that might have been found when the temperature verification was performed (see **Section 5.4, Temperature Verification**) or to satisfy annual calibration requirements. For additional approved FRM audit samplers, refer to the sampler's instruction manual for direction. Where possible, these manuals will be posted on EPA's Web site (available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/amtic/pmpep.html>).

10.2.2 Summary of Method

The BGI PQ200A sampler measures temperatures at two locations: outside the sampler (ambient temperature) and inside the filter cassette housing (filter temperature). A temperature calibration of the sampler is performed annually for both probes or upon failure of a one-point temperature verification of either probe. If calibration does not resolve the problem, then troubleshooting will be necessary. The sampler must be calibrated to within 2°C of a NIST-traceable thermometer. After the calibration, the temperature is verified with a separate NIST traceable thermometer to confirm that the 2°C verification tolerance has been achieved. In this method, the internal circuitry of the sampler is adjusted to make the sampler's readout match the reference thermometer. The temperature calibration is a single-point calibration. The operator is essentially adjusting the offset of a linear curve programmed into the sampler; therefore, a multipoint calibration is not necessary.

10.2.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

10.2.4 Personnel Qualifications

This procedure is intended for experienced operators and/or metrology laboratory personnel.

10.2.5 Cautions

- This procedure must be completed before conducting a flow calibration. DO NOT perform a flow calibration if the barometric pressure and/or temperature is outside of acceptable verification limits. Flow rate is calculated using ambient temperature.
- Exercise care if using mercury-in-glass thermometers, which can break easily. Verify that there are no gaps in the mercury column. If a thermometer is broken, avoid contact with mercury and avoid breathing the mercury vapors. Clean up the mercury and dispose of it properly. A NIST-traceable digital thermometer with probe is an alternative measurement method that avoids mercury.
- Be sure that the temperature reference standard used to verify the instrument's sensors has been calibrated within the past year against a NIST-certified standard.
- Temperature calibration should always be conducted indoors. Direct sunlight will affect temperature measurements.

- Ensure sampler, verification device, and calibration device are equilibrated to ambient conditions before beginning procedure.
- The calibration device must be different from the routine verification device.

10.2.6 Equipment and Supplies

- 2 NIST-traceable BGI Delta-Cals or other applicable flow devices with attached filter temperature probe
- Small, slotted screwdriver (required only for verification and calibration to adjust potentiometers)
- PEP Calibration Worksheet.

10.2.7 Procedure

10.2.7.1 Overview

The temperature calibration procedure is to be used annually or whenever the single-point verification of either the ambient or filter temperature sensor is outside of the 2°C tolerance, when compared to an NIST-traceable temperature standard.

CAUTION: This procedure makes permanent calibration changes that can affect the FRM sampler's flow and volume measurements, which, in turn, affect the mass concentration results. Before proceeding, carefully check that the calibration equipment is operating properly and that the transfer standard has been calibrated within the past year.

10.2.7.2 Temperature Calibration

The procedure for performing the multipoint temperature verification is as follows:

1. If the calibration is being performed because of an unacceptable verification of either the filter or the ambient temperature (see **Section 5.4, Temperature Verification**), then record the two originally observed readings (sampler and verification device) and difference on the PEP Calibration Worksheet in the "Initial Verification" section before proceeding. The measurements for a verification should agree to within 2°C. If performing an annual calibration, no beginning verification is required.
2. The BGI air sampler and NIST-traceable calibration thermometer should be equilibrated to ambient conditions before proceeding. The NIST-traceable calibration thermometer is an independent standard that is not used in the field.
3. When performing an ambient temperature calibration, the calibration standard's attached filter probe should be placed into the samplers gill screen within 1 cm of the sampler's ambient probe. When performing a filter temperature calibration, the calibration standard's filter probe should be shaded and within 1 cm of the sampler's filter probe.
4. Compare measurements from the NIST-traceable calibration thermometer's ambient probe and the sampler's ambient temperature probe. Record measurements on the PEP Calibration

Worksheet in the “Initial Calibration Comparison” section and compute a difference. Repeat for filter temperature probe.

5. Adjust the small brass screw on the ambient or filter temperature potentiometer until the ambient readings agree within 2°C. The potentiometer is located on the bottom center left of the motherboard denoted by “AMBIENT” or “FILTER.” Consult the sampler instruction manual for diagrams of the printed circuit boards, if necessary. A clockwise adjustment increases the reading; whereas a counterclockwise adjustment reduces the reading. Record both adjusted readings and difference under “Adjusted Calibration Comparison” in the “Temperature” section of the PEP Calibration Worksheet.
5. Repeat verification process described in **Section 5.4, Temperature Verification**, and record measurements and difference on the PEP Calibration Worksheet in the “Post Verification” section.

10.2.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 2008. *PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. July.
2. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

10.3 Flow Rate Calibration

10.3.1 Scope and Applicability

This SOP is applicable to the BGI Model PQ200A portable FRM sampler. This procedure is not intended to be performed by the FS as part of field operations, but it has been included so experienced operators can use it to correct problems that might have been found when the flow rate verification was performed (see **Section 5.5, Flow Rate Verification**) or to satisfy annual calibration requirements. Flow rate calibration is best performed at an indoor location. For more FRM audit samplers that are approved, refer to sampler's instruction manual for direction. Where possible, these manuals will be posted on EPA's Web site (available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/amtic/pmpep.html>).

10.3.2 Summary of Method

A flow rate calibration of the sampler is performed annually or upon failure of a one-point flow rate verification. If calibration does not resolve the problem, then troubleshooting will be necessary. The sampler must be calibrated to within 2% of a NIST-traceable flow standard. After the calibration, the flow rate is verified with a separate NIST-traceable device to confirm that the $\pm 4\%$ verification tolerance has been achieved. The flow rate calibration is a single-point calibration. The operator is essentially adjusting the offset of a linear curve programmed into the sampler; therefore, a multipoint calibration is not necessary.

NOTE: Experience has taught us that if, after recalibration, the one-point verification is $>4\%$ of the transfer standard, the calibration is drifting. There is likely a mechanical issue with the BGI pump/motor or electronics, which need to be serviced.

10.3.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

10.3.4 Personnel Qualifications

This procedure is intended for experienced operators and/or metrology laboratory personnel.

10.3.5 Cautions

- Flow rate is calculated using ambient temperature and pressure. These parameters must be verified as acceptable prior to conducting a flow calibration. DO NOT perform a flow calibration if the barometric pressure and/or temperature is outside of acceptable verification limits.
- Do not operate the sampler without a flow verification filter installed (which can be your transport filter, if it is in good condition).
- Calibration of the sampler's flow rate measurement system must be in the units of the actual ambient volumetric flow rate. Do not use "mass flow rate" or "flow rate at standard" conditions.
- The portable FRM sampler must pass the verification check for external leaks before the flow rate verification or calibration is performed.

- Do not calibrate the flow rate measurement system if there is any doubt that the temperature and pressure measurement systems also are not in calibration. If there is doubt, verify and calibrate the temperature and pressure sensors first.
- Verify that tight connections exist between the verification and calibration device and the sampler. This includes all O-ring seals and hose connections.
- When the equipment is not in use, cap all entrance points on the flow rate standards and store them in a protective case or container.
- Ensure that the sampler, verification device, and calibration device are equilibrated to ambient conditions before beginning procedure.
- The calibration device must be different from the routine verification device.
- **NOTE:** The calibration device is intended only for calibration. The verification device in this procedure is used to verify the calibration. The purpose of using different devices to calibrate and verify is to ensure there are no erroneous measurements by either device.

10.3.6 Equipment and Supplies

- PEP Calibration Worksheet
- A flow rate calibration adapter and tubing to connect the primary flow rate standard outlet to the PM_{2.5} sampler down tube, if using equipment other than the Delta-Cal
- 2 NIST-traceable BGI Delta-Cals or other applicable flow devices.

10.3.7 Procedure

10.3.7.1 Overview

The operating flow rate of 16.67 Lpm is verified before each PE. If the verification result is outside the required $\pm 4\%$ tolerance for agreement with the design flow rate of 16.67 Lpm, then a calibration may be required. The one-point verification must be repeated after any calibration to ensure the sampler operates properly at the design flow rate of 16.7 Lpm.

When calibrating, adjustments to the sampler's pump speed are made through entries to the calibration screen keyboard. The sampler's indicated flow rates are brought into agreement with the flow rate as measured by the flow standard device.

10.3.7.2 Flow Rate Calibration

Only a single-point calibration is necessary. The current BGI Operator's Manual (July 2008) requires a multipoint calibration; however, BGI has stated that the multipoint calibration is not necessary. A revision to its Operator's Manual that documents this change will be forthcoming. PEP auditors should use the following calibration procedure. Ensure that the BGI is set to operate at 16.7 Lpm. **DO NOT** enter the * **Select and calibrate a Flow Rate** screen unless you are going to calibrate. This calibration is best performed at an indoor location. If too much time elapses between navigating entries on the sampler, the sampler will revert to the Main menu. If this occurs, the operator must begin again from the Main menu.

1. If a verification does not pass within $\pm 4\%$, then a calibration is required. Record the results of this calibration in the "Initial Verification" section of the PEP Calibration Worksheet and

compute a percent difference. If performing an annual calibration, no beginning verification is required.

2. From the Main Menu, scroll to the Test and Calibration menu and press **SELECT**.
3. Scroll to * **Select and Calibrate a Flow Rate** and press **SELECT**. On older samplers (typically with serial numbers 001-399), the “**Volume or Mass Control?**” message will now be displayed. The current selection will be flashing on the second line.
4. Press the arrow button to select (**VOLUME**). If no “**Volume or Mass Control?**” option is available, then proceed to Step 5.
5. The next screen will display Target **Q: 16.7 LPM** and Volume on the first line. The numeric value will be flashing. (The second and third lines display the current ambient temperature and barometric pressure, as well as the ambient temperature and barometric pressure for the current calibration. The “current” calibration is the one residing in memory from the most recent calibration.)
6. Press **SELECT (NEXT)**. The value preceding the decimal place will stop flashing, indicating that it can be edited.
7. Use the arrow (**EDIT**) buttons to increase or decrease the selected value. When finished, press **SELECT (NEXT)**. The value following the decimal will then stop flashing. Again use the arrow keys to select the decimal value. When finished selecting flow rate, press (**EXIT**), and the calibration screen will be displayed.
8. Press the **ON/OFF (PUMP)** button to turn on the pump. “**Calibrate Target**” will be displayed. The **Corrected Q:** message will then be displayed. (The Corrected Q value shown is for reference only). Record the target flow and flow standard readings on the PEP Calibration Worksheet in the “Initial Calibration Comparison” section and compute a percent difference.
9. Adjust the pump speed to the desired flow rate as indicated by the flow verification device. The arrow keys are used for fine adjustments of the pump speed. To make coarse adjustments, hold the **SELECT** key and the up or down arrow key simultaneously. The target flow will remain the same, and the Corrected Q will adjust. The calibration target and the flow standard must compare within 2%. Record the results of this calibration in the “Adjusted Calibration Comparison” section of the PEP Calibration Worksheet and compute a percent difference.
10. When satisfied that the flow rate is correct, as shown by the calibration device, press the blank (**OK**) button to lock the calibration into memory. The Main menu will now be displayed.
11. After successful calibration, *repeat the verification test* (Steps 3 through 5 in Section 5.3.7.1), and record the results and percent difference in the “Post Verification” section on the PM_{2.5} PEP Calibration Worksheet. The sampler should verify within $\pm 4\%$ of the verification flow standard measurement. The sampler indicated flow should be within 2% of the design flow rate of 16.67 Lpm.

10.3.7 References

1. BGI Inc. 2008. *PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. July.
2. BGI Inc. 2008. PQ200A Audit Version, Appendix H in *PQ200 and PQ200A Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. July.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.
4. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2006. National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter—Final Rule. 40 CFR Part 50. *Federal Register* 71(200):61143–61233. October 17.

Section 10: PM_{2.5} PEP Calibration Worksheet

Field Data Form

[This page intentionally left blank.]

**PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program
 Calibration Worksheet**

Sampler Type:	Sampler ID:
Field Scientist:	Date:
Location:	

Calibration Standard Information			
Standard	Standard Make and Model	Standard Serial Number	Last Calibration Date of Standard
Verification Device:			
Calibration Device:			

Parameter	Initial Verification			Initial Calibration Comparison			Adjusted Calibration Comparison			Post Verification		
	Sampler	Standard	%Diff or Difference	Sampler	Standard	%Diff or Difference	Sampler	Standard	%Diff or Difference	Sampler	Standard	%Diff or Difference
Temperature Ambient:												
Temperature Filter:												
Calibration Acceptance Criteria +/- 2°C												
Verification Acceptance Criteria +/- 2°C												
Barometric Pressure:												
Calibration Acceptance Criteria +/- 5mmHg												
Verification Acceptance Criteria +/- 10mmHg												
Flow Rate:												
Calibration Acceptance Criteria +/- 2% of 16.67 L/min												
Verification Acceptance Criteria +/- 4% of 16.67 L/min												

Calculations and Notes:

Field Scientist Signature: _____ Date: _____

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Appendix A

Glossary

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Glossary

Acceptance criteria—Specified limits that are placed on the characteristics of an item, process, or service defined in requirements documents (American Society of Quality Control definition).

Accuracy—This term refers to a measure of the closeness of an individual measurement or the average of a number of measurements to the true value. Accuracy includes a combination of random error (precision) and systematic error (bias) components that are due to sampling and analytical operations; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recommends using the terms “*precision*” and “*bias*,” rather than “*accuracy*,” to convey the information usually associated with accuracy.

Activity—This all-inclusive term describes a specific set of operations of related tasks to be performed, either serially or in parallel (e.g., research and development, field sampling, analytical operations, equipment fabrication) that, in total, result in a product or service.

Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS)—See the Air Quality System (AQS).

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)—ANSI is the administrator and coordinator of the U.S. private-sector voluntary standardization system.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)—The ASTM is a professional organization that develops and distributes protocols for testing and provides reference standards.

Analyst—An analyst is a staff member who weighs the new and used filters and computes the concentration of PM_{2.5} in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

ANSI/ASTM Class 1 and 2 standards—These are the standards for weighing operations with a microbalance that is certified by their manufacturer as being in conformance with ASTM’s standard specification for laboratory weights and precision mass standards (E 617-9), particularly the Class 1 and 2 specifications. These standards are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

Air Quality System (AQS)—The AQS, which is EPA’s repository of ambient air quality data, stores data from more than 10,000 monitors, 5,000 of which are currently active. State, local, and Tribal agencies collect monitoring data and submit it to the AQS periodically. The AQS was formerly the Air Quality Subsystem of the AIRS, which also contained an Air Facility System (AFS) that stored information on pollution sources. After the AFS was separated from AIRS, the terms AIRS and AQS became frequently used as synonyms to refer to the ambient air quality database.

AQS Monitor ID—This is a 10-digit combination of the AIRS Site ID and POC (see each in this glossary) that together uniquely defines a specific air sampling monitor for a given pollutant. Some forms and dialog boxes may refer to this as an AIRS ID or 10-digit AIRS ID.

AQS Site ID—This is a unique identifier for an AQS sampling site. The AQS Site ID is frequently combined with the Parameter Occurrence Code (POC) (see POC in this glossary) to provide a unique 10-digit monitor ID. The first nine digits uniquely identify each air monitoring site (two-digit state code,

three-digit county code, and four-digit site code). The tenth digit (POC) identifies the monitor at that site. The state and county codes are Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) codes. The four-digit site codes are assigned by the local agency, which may allocate them in any way it chooses, as long as there is no duplication in the county. AQS Site IDs are associated with a specific physical location and address. Any significant change in location will typically require a new site ID.

Assessment—This term refers to the evaluation process that was used to measure the performance or effectiveness of a system and its elements. As used here, “*assessment*” is an all-inclusive term that is used to denote any of the following: an audit, a Performance Evaluation (PE), a management systems review (MSR), peer review, inspection, or surveillance.

Audit of Data Quality (ADQ)—A qualitative and quantitative evaluation of the documentation and procedures associated with environmental measurements to verify that the resulting data are of acceptable quality.

Audit (quality)—A systematic and independent examination to determine whether quality activities and related results comply with planned arrangements and whether these arrangements are implemented effectively and are suitable to achieve objectives.

Authenticate—The act of establishing an item as genuine, valid, or authoritative.

Bias—The systematic or persistent distortion of a measurement process, which causes errors in one direction (i.e., the expected sample measurement is different from the sample’s true value).

Blank—A sample that is intended to contain none of the analytes of interest and is subjected to the usual analytical or measurement process to establish a zero baseline or background value. A blank is sometimes used to adjust or correct routine analytical results. A blank is used to detect contamination during sample handling preparation and/or analysis.

Calibration—A comparison of a measurement standard, instrument, or item with a standard or instrument of higher accuracy to detect and quantify inaccuracies and to report or eliminate those inaccuracies by adjustments.

Calibration drift—The deviation in instrument response from a reference value over a period of time before recalibration.

Cassette—A device that is supplied with PM_{2.5} samplers to allow a weighed Teflon[®] filter to be held in place in the sampler and manipulated before and after sampling without touching the filter and to minimize damage to the filter and/or sample during such activities.

Certification—The process of testing and evaluation against specifications designed to document, verify, and recognize the competence of a person, organization, or other entity to perform a function or service, usually for a specified time.

Chain of custody—An unbroken trail of accountability that ensures the physical security of samples, data, and records.

Characteristic—Any property or attribute of a datum, item, process, or service that is distinct, describable, and/or measurable.

Check standard—A standard that is prepared independently of the calibration standards and analyzed exactly like the samples. Check standard results are used to estimate analytical precision and to indicate the presence of bias due to the calibration of the analytical system.

Collocated samples—Two or more portions collected at the same point in time and space, so as to be considered identical. These samples are also known as “*field replicates*” and should be identified as such.

Comparability—A measure of the confidence with which one data set or method can be compared to another.

Completeness—A measure of the amount of valid data obtained from a measurement system compared to the amount that was expected to be obtained under correct, normal conditions.

Computer program—A sequence of instructions suitable for processing by a computer. Processing may include the use of an assembler, a compiler, an interpreter, or a translator to prepare the program for execution. A computer program may be stored on magnetic media and referred to as “software,” or it may be stored permanently on computer chips, referred to as “firmware.” Computer programs covered in a Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) are those used for design analysis, data acquisition, data reduction, data storage (databases), operation or control, and database or document control registers when used as the controlled source of quality information.

Conditioning environment—A specific range of temperature and relative humidity values in which unexposed and exposed filters are to be conditioned for at least 24 hours immediately preceding their gravimetric analysis.

Confidence interval—The numerical interval constructed around a point estimate of a population parameter, combined with a probability statement (the confidence coefficient) linking it to the population’s true parameter value. If the same confidence interval construction technique and assumptions are used to calculate future intervals, then they will include the unknown population parameter with the same specified probability.

Confidentiality procedure—A procedure that is used to protect confidential business information (including proprietary data and personnel records) from unauthorized access.

Configuration—The functional, physical, and procedural characteristics of an item, experiment, or document.

Conformance—An affirmative indication or judgment that a product or service has met the requirements of the relevant specification, contract, or regulation; also, the state of meeting the requirements.

Consensus standard—A standard established by a group representing a cross section of a particular industry or trade, or a part thereof.

Contract Officer’s Representative (COR)—The EPA Contract Officer designates this person as the responsible party for managing the work. Depending on the contract, the COR could be the Delivery

Order Project Officer (DOPO), the Task Order Project Officer (TOPO), or the Work Assignment Manager (WAM).

Contractor—Any organization or individual contracting to furnish services or items or to perform work.

Control chart—A graphical presentation of quality control (QC) information over a period of time. If a procedure is “in control,” the results usually fall within established control limits. The chart is useful in detecting defective performance and abnormal trends or cycles, which can then be corrected promptly.

Corrective action—Any measures taken to rectify conditions adverse to quality and, where possible, to preclude their recurrence.

Correlation coefficient—A number between -1 and 1 that indicates the degree of linearity between two variables or sets of numbers. The closer to -1 or $+1$, the stronger the linear relationship between the two (i.e., the better the correlation). Values close to zero suggest no correlation between the two variables. The most common correlation coefficient is the product-moment, which is a measure of the degree of linear relationship between two variables.

Data of known quality—Data that have the qualitative and quantitative components associated with their derivation documented appropriately for their intended use; documentation is verifiable and defensible.

Data Quality Assessment (DQA)—The scientific and statistical evaluation of data to determine if data obtained from environmental operations are of the right type, quality, and quantity to support their intended use. The five steps of the DQA process include: 1) reviewing the Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) and sampling design, 2) conducting a preliminary data review, 3) selecting the statistical test, 4) verifying the assumptions of the statistical test, and 5) drawing conclusions from the data.

Data Quality Indicators (DQIs)—The quantitative statistics and qualitative descriptors that are used to interpret the degree of acceptability or utility of data to the user. The principal data quality indicators are bias, precision, and accuracy (bias is preferred); comparability; completeness; and representativeness.

Data Quality Objectives (DQOs)—The qualitative and quantitative statements derived from the DQO process that clarify a study’s technical and quality objectives, define the appropriate type of data, and specify tolerable levels of potential decision errors that will be used as the basis for establishing the quality and quantity of data needed to support decisions.

Data Quality Objectives (DQO) Process—A systematic planning tool to facilitate the planning of environmental data collection activities. DQOs are the qualitative and quantitative outputs from the DQO process.

Data reduction—The process of transforming the number of data items by arithmetic or statistical calculations, standard curves, and concentration factors and collating them into a more useful form. Data reduction is irreversible and generally results in a reduced data set and an associated loss of detail.

Data usability—The process of ensuring or determining whether the quality of the data produced meets the intended use of the data.

Deficiency—An unauthorized deviation from acceptable procedures or practices or a defect in an item.

Demonstrated capability—The capability to meet a procurement’s technical and quality specifications through evidence presented by the supplier to substantiate its claims and in a manner defined by the customer.

Design—The design refers to specifications, drawings, design criteria, and performance requirements, as well as the result of deliberate planning, analysis, mathematical manipulations, and design processes.

Design change—Any revision or alteration of the technical requirements defined by approved and issued design output documents and by approved and issued changes thereto.

Design review—A documented evaluation by a team, including personnel such as the responsible designers, the client for whom the work or product is being designed, and a quality assurance (QA) representative, but excluding the original designers, to determine if a proposed design will meet the established design criteria and perform as expected when implemented.

Detection limit (DL)—A measure of the capability of an analytical method to distinguish samples that do not contain a specific analyte from samples that contain low concentrations of the analyte; the lowest concentration or amount of the target analyte that can be determined to be different from zero by a single measurement at a stated level of probability. DLs are analyte and matrix specific and may be laboratory dependent.

Distribution—This term refers to 1) the appointment of an environmental contaminant at a point over time, over an area, or within a volume; and 2) a probability function (density function, mass function, or distribution function) used to describe a set of observations (statistical sample) or a population from which the observations are generated.

Document—Any written or pictorial information describing, defining, specifying, reporting, or certifying activities, requirements, procedures, or results.

Document control—The policies and procedures used by an organization to ensure that its documents and their revisions are proposed, reviewed, approved for release, inventoried, distributed, archived, stored, and retrieved in accordance with the organization’s requirements.

Dry-bulb temperature—The actual temperature of the air, which is used for comparison with the wet-bulb temperature.

Duplicate samples—Two samples taken from and representative of the same population and carried through all steps of the sampling and analytical procedures in an identical manner. Duplicate samples are used to assess variance of the total method, including sampling and analysis (see also *collocated samples*).

Electrostatic charge buildup—A buildup of static electrical charge on an item, such as the PM_{2.5} filter, which makes it difficult to handle, attracts or repels particles, and can influence its proper weighing.

Environmental conditions—The description of a physical medium (e.g., air, water, soil, sediment) or a biological system expressed in terms of its physical, chemical, radiological, or biological characteristics.

Environmental data—Any parameters or pieces of information collected or produced from measurements, analyses, or models of environmental processes, conditions, and effects of pollutants on human health and the environment, including results from laboratory analyses or from experimental systems representing such processes and conditions.

Environmental data operations—Any work performed to obtain, use, or report information pertaining to environmental processes and conditions.

Environmental monitoring—The process of measuring or collecting environmental data.

Environmental processes—Any manufactured or natural processes that produce discharges to, or that impact, the ambient environment.

Environmental programs—An all-inclusive term that pertains to any work or activities involving the environment, including but not limited to, the characterization of environmental processes and conditions; environmental monitoring; environmental research and development; the design, construction, and operation of environmental technologies; and laboratory operations on environmental samples.

Environmental technology—An all-inclusive term used to describe pollution control devices and systems, waste treatment processes and storage facilities, and site remediation technologies and their components that may be used to remove pollutants or contaminants from, or to prevent them from entering, the environment. Examples include wet scrubbers (air), soil washing (soil), granulated activated carbon unit (water), and filtration (air, water). Usually, this term applies to hardware-based systems; however, it can also apply to methods or techniques used for pollution prevention, pollutant reduction, or containment of contamination to prevent further movement of the contaminants, such as capping, solidification or vitrification, and biological treatment.

Equilibration chamber—A clean chamber that is usually constructed of plastic or glass, held at near constant temperature and relative humidity, and is used to store and condition PM_{2.5} filters until they and their collected particulate sample (if the filters have been exposed) have reached a steady state of moisture equilibration.

Estimate—A characteristic from the sample from which inferences on parameters can be made.

Evidentiary records—Any records identified as part of litigation and subject to restricted access, custody, use, and disposal.

Expedited change—An abbreviated method of revising a document at the work location where the document is used when the normal change process would cause unnecessary or intolerable delay in the work.

Field blank—A blank that provides information about contaminants that may be introduced during sample collection, storage, and transport. A clean sample is carried to the sampling site, exposed to sampling conditions, returned to the laboratory, and treated as an environmental sample.

Field blank filter—New, randomly selected filters that are weighed at the same time that presampling weights are determined for a set of PM_{2.5} filters and used for QA purposes. These field blank filters are transported to the sampling site in the same manner as the filter(s) intended for sampling, installed in the

sampler, removed from the sampler without sampling, stored in their protective containers inside the sampler's case at the sampling site until the corresponding exposed filter(s) is (are) retrieved, and returned for postsampling weighing in the laboratory, where they are handled in the same way as an actual sample filter and reweighed as a QC check to detect weight changes due to filter handling.

Field (matrix) spike—A sample prepared at the sampling point (i.e., in the field) by adding a known mass of the target analyte to a specified amount of the sample. Field matrix spikes are used, for example, to determine the effect of the sample preservation, shipment, storage, and preparation on analyte recovery efficiency (the analytical bias).

Field split samples—Two or more representative portions taken from the same sample and submitted for analysis to different laboratories to estimate inter-laboratory precision.

File plan—A file plan lists the records in your office, and describes how they are organized and maintained. For more information about EPA's File Plan Guide, see <http://www.epa.gov/records/tools/toolkits/filecode> (see also *records schedule*).

Filter chamber assembly—As shown in Figures 5.6 and 5.7 in this Performance Evaluation Program (PEP) Field Standard Operating Procedure (SOP), this is referencing the mechanism in the interior of the BGI main unit. This assembly contains the WINS impactor assembly in the upper half and the filter cassette or holder assembly in the lower half.

Financial assistance—The process by which funds are provided by one organization (usually governmental) to another organization for the purpose of performing work or furnishing services or items. Financial assistance mechanisms include grants, cooperative agreements, and governmental interagency agreements.

Finding—An assessment conclusion that identifies a condition having a significant effect on an item or activity. An assessment finding may be positive or negative, and is normally accompanied by specific examples of the observed condition.

Goodness-of-fit test—The application of the chi square distribution in comparing the frequency distribution of a statistic observed in a sample with the expected frequency distribution based on some theoretical model.

Grade—The category or rank given to entities having the same functional use but different requirements for quality.

Graded approach—The process of basing the level of application of managerial controls applied to an item or work according to the intended use of the results and the degree of confidence needed in the quality of the results (see also *Data Quality Objectives (DQO) Process*).

Guidance—A suggested practice that is not mandatory; it is intended to be an aid or example in complying with a standard or requirement.

Guideline—A suggested practice that is not mandatory in programs intended to comply with a standard.

Hazardous waste—Any waste material that satisfies the definition of hazardous waste given in 40 CFR 261, *Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste*.

High-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter—A HEPA filter is an extended-media, dry-type filter with a minimum collection efficiency of 99.97% when tested with an aerosol of essentially monodisperse 0.3- μm particles.

Holding time—The period of time a sample may be stored prior to its required analysis. Although exceeding the holding time does not necessarily negate the veracity of analytical results, it causes the qualifying or “flagging” of any data not meeting all of the specified acceptance criteria.

Hygrothermograph—An instrument that results from the combination of a thermograph and a hygograph and furnishing, on the same chart, simultaneous time recording of ambient temperature and relative humidity.

Identification error—The misidentification of an analyte. In this error type, the contaminant of concern is unidentified and the measured concentration is incorrectly assigned to another contaminant.

Independent assessment—An assessment that is performed by a qualified individual, group, or organization that is not a part of the organization directly performing and accountable for the work being assessed.

Inspection—The examination or measurement of an item or activity to verify conformance to specific requirements.

Internal standard—A standard added to a test portion of a sample in a known amount and carried through the entire determination procedure as a reference for calibrating and controlling the precision and bias of the applied analytical method.

Item—An all-inclusive term that is used in place of the following: appurtenance, facility, sample, assembly, component, equipment, material, module, part, product, structure, subassembly, subsystem, system, unit, documented concepts, or data.

Laboratory analyst—The generic term used to describe the Environmental Sampling and Assistance Team (ESAT) contractor(s) responsible for the activities described in the SOPs.

Laboratory blank filters—New filters that are weighed at the time of determination of the presampling (tare) weight of each set of PM_{2.5} filters intended for field use. These laboratory blank filters remain in the laboratory in protective containers during the field sampling and are reweighed in each weighing session as a QC check.

Laboratory split samples—Two or more representative portions taken from the same sample and analyzed by different laboratories to estimate the inter-laboratory precision or variability and the data comparability.

Limit of quantitation—The minimum concentration of an analyte or category of analytes in a specific matrix that can be identified and quantified above the method detection limit and within specified limits of precision and bias during routine analytical operating conditions.

Local Standard Time—The time used in the geographic location of the sample site that is set to standard time. Standard time is used in the Federal Reference Method (FRM) program to match continuous instruments to filter-based instruments. During the winter months, all areas of the country use standard time; however, in the summer months, some areas may go to Daylight Saving Time (1 hour ahead of standard time).

Management—Those individuals who are directly responsible and accountable for planning, implementing, and assessing work.

Management system—A structured, nontechnical system describing the policies, objectives, principles, organizational authority, responsibilities, accountability, and implementation plan of an organization for conducting work and producing items and services.

Management Systems Review (MSR)—The qualitative assessment of a data collection operation and/or organization(s) to establish whether the prevailing quality management structure, policies, practices, and procedures are adequate for ensuring that the type and quality of data needed are obtained.

Mass reference standard—The NIST-traceable weighing standards, generally in the range of weights expected for the filters.

Matrix spike—A sample that is prepared by adding a known mass of a target analyte to a specified amount of matrix sample for which an independent estimate of the target analyte concentration is available. Spiked samples are used, for example, to determine the effect of the matrix on a method's recovery efficiency.

May—When used in a sentence, this term denotes permission but not a necessity.

Mean squared error—A statistical term for variance added to the square of the bias.

Mean (arithmetic)—The sum of all the values of a set of measurements divided by the number of values in the set; a measure of central tendency.

Measurement and Testing Equipment (M&TE)—Tools, gauges, instruments, sampling devices, or systems used to calibrate, measure, test, or inspect to control or acquire data to verify conformance to specified requirements.

Memory effects error—The effect that a relatively high concentration sample has on the measurement of a lower concentration sample of the same analyte when the higher concentration sample precedes the lower concentration sample in the same analytical instrument.

Method—A body of procedures and techniques for performing an activity (e.g., sampling, chemical analysis, quantification), systematically presented in the order in which they are to be executed.

Method blank—A blank that is prepared to represent the sample matrix as closely as possible and analyzed exactly like the calibration standards, samples, and QC samples. Results of method blanks provide an estimate of the within-batch variability of the blank response and an indication of bias introduced by the analytical procedure.

Microbalance—A type of analytical balance that can weigh to the nearest 0.001 μg (i.e., one microgram, or one-millionth of a gram).

Mid-range check—A standard used to establish whether the middle of a measurement method's calibrated range is still within specifications.

Mixed waste—A hazardous waste material as defined by 40 CFR 261 and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and mixed with radioactive waste subject to the requirements of the Atomic Energy Act.

Must—When used in a sentence, this term denotes a requirement that has to be met.

Nonconformance—A deficiency in a characteristic, documentation, or procedure that renders the quality of an item or activity unacceptable or indeterminate; nonfulfillment of a specified requirement.

Objective evidence—Any documented statement of fact, other information, or record, either quantitative or qualitative, pertaining to the quality of an item or activity, based on observations, measurements, or tests that can be verified.

Observation—An assessment conclusion that identifies a condition (either positive or negative) that does not represent a significant impact on an item or activity. An observation may identify a condition that has not yet caused a degradation of quality.

Organization—A company, corporation, firm, enterprise, or institution, or part thereof, whether incorporated or not, public or private, that has its own functions and administration.

Organization structure—The responsibilities, authorities, and relationships, arranged in a pattern, through which an organization performs its functions.

Outlier—An extreme observation that is shown to have a low probability of belonging to a specified data population.

Parameter—A quantity, usually unknown, such as a mean or a standard deviation characterizing a population. Commonly misused for “*variable*,” “*characteristic*,” or “*property*.”

Peer review—A documented, critical review of work generally beyond the state of the art or characterized by the existence of potential uncertainty. Conducted by qualified individuals (or an organization) who are independent of those who performed the work but collectively equivalent in technical expertise (i.e., peers) to those who performed the original work. Peer reviews are conducted to ensure that activities are technically adequate, competently performed, properly documented, and satisfy established technical and quality requirements. An in-depth assessment of the assumptions, calculations, extrapolations, alternate interpretations, methodology, acceptance criteria, and conclusions pertaining to specific work and of the documentation that supports them. Peer reviews provide an evaluation of a subject where quantitative methods of analysis or measures of success are unavailable or undefined, such as in research and development.

Performance Evaluation (PE)—A type of audit in which the quantitative data generated in a measurement system are obtained independently and compared with routinely obtained data to evaluate the proficiency of an analyst or laboratory.

PM_{2.5}—Particulate matter (suspended in the atmosphere) having an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 2.5 μm , as measured by a reference method based on 40 CFR Part 50, Appendix L, and designated in accordance with 40 CFR Part 53.

PM_{2.5} sampler—A sampler that is used for monitoring PM_{2.5} in the atmosphere that collects a sample of particulate matter from the air based on principles of inertial separation and filtration. The sampler also maintains a constant sample flow rate and may record the actual flow rate and the total volume sampled. PM_{2.5} mass concentration is calculated as the weight of the filter catch divided by the sampled volume. A sampler cannot calculate PM_{2.5} concentration directly.

POC (Parameter Occurrence Code)—A one-digit identifier used in AIRS/AQS (see both defined in this glossary) to distinguish between multiple monitors at the same site that are measuring the same parameter (e.g., pollutant). For example, if two different samplers both measure PM_{2.5}, then one may be assigned a POC of 1 and the other a POC of 2. Note that replacement samplers are typically given the POC of the sampler that they replaced, even if the replacement is of a different model or type.

Pollution prevention—An organized, comprehensive effort to systematically reduce or eliminate pollutants or contaminants prior to their generation or their release or discharge into the environment.

Polonium-210 (²¹⁰Po) antistatic strip—A device that contains a small amount of ²¹⁰Po that emits α particles (He^{2+}) that neutralize the static charge on filters, making them easier to handle and their weights more accurate.

Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)—Also known as Teflon, this is a polymer that is used to manufacture the 46.2-mm diameter filters for PM_{2.5} FRM and Federal Equivalent Method (FEM) samplers.

Population—The totality of items or units of material under consideration or study.

Precision—A measure of mutual agreement among individual measurements of the same property, usually under prescribed similar conditions expressed generally in terms of the standard deviation.

Procedure—A specified way to perform an activity.

Process—A set of interrelated resources and activities that transforms inputs into outputs. Examples of processes include analysis, design, data collection, operation, fabrication, and calculation.

Project—An organized set of activities within a program.

Qualified services—An indication that suppliers providing services have been evaluated and determined to meet the technical and quality requirements of the client as provided by approved procurement documents and demonstrated by the supplier to the client's satisfaction.

Qualified data—Any data that have been modified or adjusted as part of statistical or mathematical evaluation, data validation, or data verification operations.

Quality—The totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bears on its ability to meet the stated or implied needs and expectations of the user.

Quality assurance (QA)—An integrated system of management activities involving planning, implementation, assessment, reporting, and quality improvement to ensure that a process, item, or service is of the type and quality needed and expected by the client.

Quality Assurance Program Description/Plan—See *Quality Management Plan*.

Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)—A formal document that describes in comprehensive detail the necessary QA, QC, and other technical activities that must be implemented to ensure that the results of the work performed will satisfy the stated performance criteria. The QAPP components are divided into the following four classes: 1) Project Management, 2) Measurement/Data Acquisition, 3) Assessment/Oversight, and 4) Data Validation and Usability. Guidance and requirements on preparation of QAPPs can be found in *EPA, Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans, EPA QA/R-5* and *Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans, EPA QA/G-5*.

Quality Assurance (QA) Supervisor or Coordinator—A staff member who assists in preparation of the reporting organization's quality plan, makes recommendations to management on quality issues (including training), oversees the quality system's control and audit components, and reports the results.

Quality control (QC)—The overall system of technical activities that measures the attributes and performance of a process, item, or service against defined standards to verify that they meet the stated requirements established by the customer; operational techniques and activities that are used to fulfill requirements for quality. The system of activities and checks used to ensure that measurement systems are maintained within prescribed limits, providing protection against "out of control" conditions and ensuring the results are of acceptable quality.

Quality control (QC) sample—An uncontaminated sample matrix that is spiked with known amounts of analytes from a source independent of the calibration standards. This type of sample is generally used to establish intra-laboratory or analyst-specific precision and bias or to assess the performance of all or a portion of the measurement system.

Quality improvement—A management program for improving the quality of operations. Such management programs generally entail a formal mechanism for encouraging worker recommendations with timely management evaluation and feedback or implementation.

Quality management—That aspect of the overall management system of the organization that determines and implements the quality policy. Quality management includes strategic planning, allocation of resources, and other systematic activities (e.g., planning, implementation, and assessment) pertaining to the quality system.

Quality Management Plan (QMP)—A formal document that describes the quality system in terms of the organization's structure, the functional responsibilities of management and staff, the lines of authority, and the required interfaces for those planning, implementing, and assessing all activities conducted.

Quality system—A structured and documented management system that describes the policies, objectives, principles, organizational authority, responsibilities, accountability, and implementation plan

of an organization for ensuring quality in its work processes, products (items), and services. The quality system provides the framework for planning, implementing, and assessing work performed by the organization and for carrying out required QA and QC.

Radioactive waste—This refers to waste material that contains or is contaminated by radionuclides and is subject to the requirements of the Atomic Energy Act.

Readability—The smallest difference between two measured values that can be read on the microbalance display. The term “*resolution*” is a commonly used synonym.

Readiness review—A systematic, documented review of the readiness for the startup or continued use of a facility, process, or activity. Readiness reviews are typically conducted before proceeding beyond project milestones and prior to initiation of a major phase of work.

Record (quality)—A document that furnishes objective evidence of the quality of items or activities and that has been verified and authenticated as technically complete and correct. Records may include photographs, drawings, magnetic tape, and other data recording media.

Records schedule—This schedule constitutes EPA’s official policy on how long to keep Agency records (retention) and what to do with them afterwards (disposition). For more information, refer to <http://www.epa.gov/records/policy/schedule> on EPA’s Web site or see *file plan*.

Recovery—The act of determining whether the methodology measures all of the analyte contained in a sample.

Remediation—The process of reducing the concentration of a contaminant (or contaminants) in air, water, or soil media to a level that poses an acceptable risk to human health.

Repeatability—This refers to a measure of the ability of a microbalance to display the same result in repetitive weighings of the same mass under the same measurement conditions. The term “*precision*” is sometimes used as a synonym. Repeatability also refers to the degree of agreement between independent test results produced by the same analyst, using the same test method and equipment on random aliquots of the same sample within a short time period.

Reporting limit—The lowest concentration or amount of the target analyte required to be reported from a data collection project. Reporting limits are generally greater than detection limits and are usually not associated with a probability level.

Representativeness—A measure of the degree to which data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, a parameter variation at a sampling point, a process condition, or an environmental condition.

Reproducibility—The precision, usually expressed as variance, that measures the variability among the results of measurements of the same sample at different laboratories.

Requirement—A formal statement of a need and the expected manner in which it is to be met.

Research (basic)—A process, the objective of which is to gain fuller knowledge or understanding of the fundamental aspects of phenomena and of observable facts without specific applications toward processes or products in mind.

Research (applied)—A process, the objective of which is to gain the knowledge or understanding necessary for determining the means by which a recognized and specific need may be met.

Research development/demonstration—The systematic use of the knowledge and understanding gained from research and directed toward the production of useful materials, devices, systems, or methods, including prototypes and processes.

Round-robin study—A method validation study involving a predetermined number of laboratories or analysts, all analyzing the same sample(s) by the same method. In a round-robin study, all results are compared and used to develop summary statistics such as inter-laboratory precision and method bias or recovery efficiency.

Ruggedness study—The carefully ordered testing of an analytical method while making slight variations in test conditions (as might be expected in routine use) to determine how such variations affect test results. If a variation affects the results significantly, the method restrictions are tightened to minimize this variability.

Scientific method—The principles and processes regarded as necessary for scientific investigation, including rules for concept or hypothesis formulation, conduct of experiments, and validation of hypotheses by analysis of observations.

Self-assessment—The assessments of work conducted by individuals, groups, or organizations directly responsible for overseeing and/or performing the work.

Sensitivity—The capability of a method or instrument to discriminate between measurement responses representing different levels of a variable of interest.

Service—The result generated by activities at the interface between the supplier and the customer, and the supplier internal activities to meet customer needs. Such activities in environmental programs include design, inspection, laboratory and/or field analysis, repair, and installation.

Shall—A term that denotes a requirement is mandatory whenever the criterion for conformance with the specification permits no deviation. This term does not prohibit the use of alternative approaches or methods for implementing the specification so long as the requirement is fulfilled.

Should—A term that denotes a guideline or recommendation whenever noncompliance with the specification is permissible.

Significant condition—Any state, status, incident, or situation of an environmental process or condition, or environmental technology in which the work being performed will be adversely affected sufficiently to require corrective action to satisfy quality objectives or specifications and safety requirements.

Software life cycle—The period of time that starts when a software product is conceived and ends when the software product is no longer available for routine use. The software life cycle typically includes a

requirement phase, a design phase, an implementation phase, a test phase, an installation and check-out phase, an operation and maintenance phase, and sometimes a retirement phase.

Source reduction—Any practice that reduces the quantity of hazardous substances, contaminants, or pollutants.

Span check—A standard used to establish that a measurement method is not deviating from its calibrated range.

Specification—A document that states requirements and refers to or includes drawings or other relevant documents. Specifications should indicate the means and criteria for determining conformance.

Spike—A substance that is added to an environmental sample to increase the concentration of target analytes by known amounts. Spikes are used to assess measurement accuracy (spike recovery), whereas spike duplicates are used to assess measurement precision.

Split samples—Two or more representative portions taken from one sample in the field or in the laboratory and analyzed by different analysts or laboratories. Split samples are QC samples that are used to assess analytical variability and comparability.

Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)—A written document that details the method for an operation, analysis, or action with thoroughly prescribed techniques and steps and that is officially approved as the method for performing certain routine or repetitive tasks.

Standard deviation—A measure of the dispersion or imprecision of a sample or population distribution expressed as the positive square root of the variance and having the same unit of measurement as the mean.

Supplier—Any individual or organization furnishing items or services or performing work according to a procurement document or a financial assistance agreement. An all-inclusive term used in place of any of the following: vendor, seller, contractor, subcontractor, fabricator, or consultant.

Surrogate spike or analyte—A pure substance with properties that mimic the analyte of interest. It is unlikely to be found in environmental samples and is added to them to establish that the analytical method has been performed properly.

Surveillance (quality)—Continual or frequent monitoring and verification of the status of an entity and the analysis of records to ensure that specified requirements are being fulfilled.

Technical Systems Audit (TSA)—A thorough, systematic, on-site qualitative audit of facilities, equipment, personnel, training, procedures, recordkeeping, data validation, data management, and reporting aspects of a system.

Technical review—A documented critical review of work that has been performed within the state of the art. The review is accomplished by one or more qualified reviewers who are independent of those who performed the work, but are collectively equivalent in technical expertise to those who performed the original work. The review is an in-depth analysis and evaluation of documents, activities, material, data,

or items that require technical verification or validation for applicability, correctness, adequacy, completeness, and assurance that established requirements have been satisfied.

Traceability—This term refers to the ability to trace the history, application, or location of an entity by means of recorded identifications. In a calibration sense, traceability relates measuring equipment to national or international standards, primary standards, basic physical constants or properties, or reference materials. In a data collection sense, it relates calculations and data generated throughout the project back to the requirements for the quality of the project. This term also refers to the property of the result of a measurement or the value of a standard whereby it can be related to stated references, usually national or international standards, through an unbroken chain of comparisons, all having stated uncertainties. Many QA programs demand traceability of standards to a national standard. In most cases this can be achieved through a standard traceable to NIST.

Trip blank—A clean sample of a matrix that is taken to the sampling site and transported to the laboratory for analysis without having been exposed to sampling procedures.

Validation—Confirmation by examination and provision of objective evidence that the particular requirements for a specific intended use have been fulfilled. In design and development, validation refers to the process of examining a product or result to determine conformance to user needs.

Variance (statistical)—A measure or dispersion of a sample or population distribution. Population variance is the sum of squares of deviation from the mean divided by the population size (number of elements). Sample variance is the sum of squares of deviations from the mean divided by the degrees of freedom (number of observations minus one).

Verification—Confirmation by examination and provision of objective evidence that specified requirements have been fulfilled. In design and development, verification refers to the process of examining a result of a given activity to determine conformance to the stated requirements for that activity.

Wet-bulb thermometer—A thermometer with a muslin-covered bulb, which is moistened and used to measure the wet-bulb temperature.

Wet-bulb temperature—The temperature of the wet-bulb thermometer at equilibrium with a constant flow of ambient air at a rate of from 2.5 meters to 10.0 meters per second.

Appendix B

Data Qualifiers/Flags

A sample qualifier or a result qualifier consists of three alphanumeric characters that act as an indicator of the reason that the subject data collection activity (a) did not produce a numeric result, (b) produced a numeric result that is qualified in some respect relating to the type or validity of the result, or (c) produced a numeric result but for administrative reasons is not to be reported outside the laboratory.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Field Qualifiers

Code	Definition	Description
CON	Contamination	Contamination, including observations of insects or other debris
DAM	Filter damage	Filter appeared damaged
EST ^{1/}	Elapsed sample time	Elapsed sample time out of specification
EVT	Event	Exceptional event expected to have affected sample (dust, fire, spraying)
FAC	Field accident	Field accident either destroyed the sample or rendered it not suitable for analysis
FAT	Failed temperature check – ambient	Ambient temperature check out of specification
FIT	Failed temperature check – Internal	Internal temperature check out of specification
FLR ^{1/}	Flow rate	Flow rate 5-minute average out of specification
FLT ^{1/}	Filter temperature	Filter temperature differential, 30-second interval out of specification
FMC	Failed multipoint calibration verification	Failed the initial multipoint calibration verification
FPC	Failed pressure check	Barometric pressure check out of specification
FSC	Failed single point calibration verification	Failed the initial single-point calibration verification
FVL	Flow volume	Flow volume suspect
LEK	Leak suspected	Internal/external leak suspected
SIT	Siting criteria	Siting criteria for the PEP sampler not met
SDM	Sampler damaged	Sampler appears to be damaged, which may have affected the filter
SVW	Severe weather	Severe weather that could have affected the quality of the sample

^{1/}- Flag generated by sampling equipment.

Laboratory Qualifiers

Code	Definition	Explanation
ALT	Alternate measurement	The subject parameter was determined using an alternate measurement method. Value is believed to be accurate but could be suspect.
AVG	Average value	The average value that is used to report a range of values.
BDL	Below detectable limits	There was not a sufficient concentration of the parameter in the sample to exceed the lower detection limit in force at the time the analysis was performed. Numeric results field, if present, is at best an approximate value.
BLQ	Below limit of quantitation	The sample was considered above the detection limit, but there was not a sufficient concentration of the parameter in the sample to exceed the lower quantitation limit in force at the time the analysis was performed.
CAN	Canceled	The analysis of this parameter was canceled and not performed.
CBC	Cannot be calculated	The calculated analysis result cannot be calculated because an operand value is qualified.
EER	Entry error	The recorded value is known to be incorrect, but the correct value cannot be determined to enter a correction.

Code	Definition	Explanation
FBK	Found in blank	The subject parameter had a measurable value above the established QC limit when a blank was analyzed using the same equipment and analytical method. Therefore, the reported value may be erroneous.
FCS	Failed collocated sample	The collocated sample exceeded the acceptance criteria limits.
FFB	Failed field blank	Field blank samples exceeded acceptance criteria limits.
FIS	Failed internal standard	Internal standards exceeded acceptance criteria limits.
FLB	Failed laboratory blank	Laboratory blank samples exceeded acceptance criteria limits.
FLD	Failed laboratory duplicate	Laboratory duplicate samples exceeded acceptance criteria limits.
FLH	Failed laboratory humidity	Laboratory relative humidity exceeded acceptance criteria limits
FLT	Failed laboratory temperature	Laboratory temperature exceeded acceptance criteria limits.
FQC	Failed quality control	The analysis result is not reliable because quality control criteria were exceeded when the analysis was conducted. Numeric field, if present, is estimated value.
FRW	Failed replicate weight	The sample was reweighed and was not repeatable with acceptance criteria.
HTE	Holding time exceeded	Filter holding time exceeded acceptance criteria limits
ISP	Improper sample preservation	Due to improper preservation of the sample, it was rendered not suitable for analysis.
LAC	Laboratory accident	There was an accident in the laboratory that either destroyed the sample or rendered it not suitable for analysis.
LLS	Less than lower standard	The analysis value is less than the lower quality control standard.
LTC	Less than criteria of detection	Value reported is less than the criteria of detection (which may differ from instrument detection limits).
NAR	No analysis result	There is no analysis result required for this subject parameter.
PSD	Possible shipping damage	Upon receipt of filter from the field, the filter appears to have been damaged during shipping.
REJ	Rejected	The analysis results have been rejected for an unspecified reason by the laboratory. For any results where a mean is being determined, this data was not utilized in the calculation of the mean.
REQ	Re-queue for re-analysis	The analysis is not approved and must be re-analyzed using a different method.
RET	Return(ed) for re-analysis	The analysis result is not approved by laboratory management and reanalysis is required by the bench analyst with no change in the method.
RIN	Reanalyzed	The indicated analysis results were generated from a re-analysis
SIS	Sample integrity suspect	Based upon other flags or free-form notes the data quality from this sample is suspect.
STD	Internal standard	The subject parameter is being used as an internal standard for other subject parameters in the sample. There is no analysis result report, although the theoretical and/or limit value(s) may be present.
UND	Analyzed but undetected	Indicates material was analyzed for but not detected.
VOD	Void sample	The sample had flags indicating that the sample integrity was suspect and, after examination, further processing was halted.

Appendix C
Field Data Forms

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Monthly Progress Report		
Reporting Date: Start:	End:	Reporter:
Progress		
Sites Scheduled for Month:	Sites Evaluated During Month:	
Issues		
Old:	New:	
Actions:	Actions:	
Free-form Notes:		
Form COM-2		

Site Data Sheet	
AQS Site ID:	Monitor ID:
Site Name:	Monitoring Frequency (e.g., 1/6, 1/3, daily):
AIRS Method Designation:	Monitor Make/Model:
Site Coordinates Latitude: Longitude:	Site Type (circle one): SLAMS, SLAMS/NCORE, Tribal, Special Purpose, Other _____
Reporting Organization's Address:	Reporting Organization's Contact: Name Phone Number E-mail
Directions to Site from Field Office:	
Directions From Major Thoroughfare:	
Safety Concerns:	Additional Equipment Needed:
Closest Hospital Address and Directions from Site:	Closest Federal Express Facility:
Closest Hardware Store:	Recommended Hotel (Address/Phone Number):
Closest Monitoring Site:	2 nd Closest Monitoring Site:
Free-form Notes:	
Form SD-01	

PEP Chain-of-Custody Form for BGI PQ200A

PART I – WEIGHING LABORATORY

Filter Weighing and Shipping Information from Weighing Lab or Shipping Log			
Filter ID		Filter Cassette ID	<input type="checkbox"/> TB - Trip Blank
Weighing Lab		Cassette Type	
Analyst/Custodian		Tare Weight Date	
Shipment Date		Airbill Tracking No.	
Sent to (PE Org)		Shipped via	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal Express <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Date This Filter Must be Used by:		Return to:	

Normally, the weighing laboratory completes Part I, keeps 1 copy and sends 2 copies to the field office with the unexposed filter cassette.

PART II – FIELD OFFICE

Date Received:	Received by:	Location:
Package Condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Reject (Why?)		

If rejected, the filter cassette should be returned to the weighing laboratory with the next outgoing shipment.

PART III – FIELD SITE

Sampling Event Information		
Arrival Date at Site		Sampler Operator:
Site Name & Description		
Primary SLT PM-2.5 Sampler	Make/Model:	Serial No.:
Primary SLT PM-10 Sampler	Make/Model:	Serial No.:
AQS Site ID		
Other Operators or Observers		
Sampling Event Filter Data		
Sampling Date:	Retrieval Date:	Time:
Event Filter Integrity: <input type="checkbox"/> OK <input type="checkbox"/> Reject (describe)		
Sample Type		
<input type="checkbox"/> RO - Routine <input type="checkbox"/> FB - Field Blank (RO Cassette ID: _____) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe)		
<input type="checkbox"/> CO - Collocated PEP <input type="checkbox"/> Expired Filter (not used)		
<input type="checkbox"/> TB - Trip Blank (last RO Cassette ID used in audit trip: _____)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Void (why?)		
PEP Cut Point: <input type="checkbox"/> PM-2.5 <input type="checkbox"/> PM-10	PEP Separator Type: <input type="checkbox"/> WINS <input type="checkbox"/> VSCC	

PART IV – FIELD FILTER SHIPPING TO WEIGHING LAB

Shipment Date		Affiliation:
Shipped by		Shipping Destination:
Airbill No.		Shipped via: <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Express <input type="checkbox"/> Other

On completion of Part II-IV, the field scientist keeps one copy and sends the top (original) copy to the laboratory with the filter.

PART V – WEIGHING LABORATORY

Date Received	Received by:	Integrity Flag:
Shipment Integrity OK? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Max Temperature: °C	Cold Pack Condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Ambient

The weighing laboratory will DATE-STAMP and attach the COC form to the receiving log-book, in which same info is recorded.

Notes:

PEP Field Data Sheet for BGI PQ200A

PEP Event Type: FRM PM-2.5 PM-Coarse

Sampling Event Information			
AQS Site ID		Setup Date	
Site Name		Primary SLT Sampler Serial No.	
PEP Field Scientist		PEP PQ200A Serial No.	
Parameter Check Device	Make/ Model	Serial No.	
Multi-Standard ¹			
Temperature Standard			
Barometric Pressure Standard			
Flow Rate Standard			
Time Checks OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)		
Monitoring Site Criteria OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)		

¹ Use this line for multi-standard instruments (e.g., BGI TriCal and DeltaCal) when used for all three checks.

PQ200A PEP Sampler Verification Checks ²				Date:
Leak Check	Criteria	Beginning P	Ending P	Verification OK?
2-Minute Interval	Change < 5 cmH ₂ O	cmH ₂ O	cmH ₂ O	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Bar. Pressure	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
Ambient	± 10 mmHg	mmHg	mmHg	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Temperature	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
Ambient Sensor	± 2°C	°C	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Filter Sensor	± 2°C	°C	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Flow Rate Verification				
Audit Standard FR (Cal.) Check	Criteria	Ref Standard	Sampler	Verification OK?
	< 4% difference	Lpm	Lpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Design Flow Rate "Q" Check	Criteria (±4%)	Ref Standard	Design	Verification OK?
	15.83 ≤ Q ≤ 17.50	Lpm	16.67 Lpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

² Indicate only the final result of the check after all troubleshooting has been done. Document troubleshooting in the "Notes" section below and/or in the field notebook. If troubleshooting is unsuccessful, the sampler must be recalibrated or repaired before conducting a sampling event. Fill out a new Field Data Sheet for the replacement sampler.

PEP Exposure Data			
Filter Cassette ID		Cassette Retrieval Date/Time:	
PM Cut Point	<input type="checkbox"/> PM-2.5 <input type="checkbox"/> PM-10		
Elapsed Time (ET)		Filter Integrity OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)
Total Volume (m ³)			
Flow Rate (Lpm)	Q: 16.7	Avg:	CV:
Start Date/Time		Data Download OK?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (describe)
Stop Date/Time			
Temperature (°C)	Max:	Min:	Avg:
Bar. Pressure (mm Hg)	Max:	Min:	Avg:
Field Blank Cassette ID		Sampler Flags ³ :	
Trip Blank Cassette ID		Field Flags:	
Companion Cassette ID ⁴			
Collocated Cassette ID(s) ⁵			

³ Make sure to add (EST) flag in "Sampler Flags" if runtime is outside of 1380- 1500 minute range.

⁴ For PM-coarse sampling event, if PM-2.5 is routine filter type, then list the companion PM-10 filter cassette ID and vice versa.

⁵ For parking lot studies, all the IDs can be listed on one form. Be sure to indicate PM cut point.

Notes:

**PM_{2.5} Performance Evaluation Program
 Calibration Worksheet**

Sampler Type:	Sampler ID:
Field Scientist:	Date:
Location:	

Calibration Standard Information			
Standard	Standard Make and Model	Standard Serial Number	Last Calibration Date of Standard
Verification Device:			
Calibration Device:			

Parameter	Initial Verification			Initial Calibration Comparison			Adjusted Calibration Comparison			Post Verification		
	Sampler	Standard	%Diff or Difference	Sampler	Standard	%Diff or Difference	Sampler	Standard	%Diff or Difference	Sampler	Standard	%Diff or Difference
Temperature Ambient:												
Temperature Filter:												
Calibration Acceptance Criteria +/- 2°C				record measurement before adjusting			use only if adjustment is needed					
Barometric Pressure:												
Calibration Acceptance Criteria +/- 5mmHg				record measurement before adjusting			use only if adjustment is needed					
Verification Acceptance Criteria +/- 10mmHg												
Flow Rate:												
Calibration Acceptance Criteria +/- 2% of 16.67 L/min				record measurement before adjusting			use only if adjustment is needed					
Verification Acceptance Criteria +/- 4% of 16.67 L/min												

Calculations and Notes:

Field Scientist Signature: _____ Date: _____

Appendix D

Environmental Services Assistance Team Contacts

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Appendix D. ESAT Contacts

Name	Address	Phone Number	Electronic Mail
ESAT			
Headquarters ESAT Program Manager Colleen Walling	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Headquarters Ariel Rios Building 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Mail Code: 5203P Washington, DC 20460	(703) 603-8814	walling.colleen@epa.gov
Contracting Officers: Charlie Hurt Lynette Gallion	** Same as above ** (Mail Code: 3805R) (Mail Code: 3805R)	(202) 564-6780 (202) 564-4463	hurt.charlie@epa.gov gallion.lynette@epa.gov
Deborah Hoover	U.S. EPA–Region 4 61 Forsyth Street, S.W. Atlanta, GA 30303-8960	(404) 562-8373	hoover.deborah@epa.gov
OAQPS			
WAM, National PEP Project Leader Dennis Crumpler	U.S. EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards MQAG (C304-06) Research Triangle Park, NC 27711	(919) 541-0871	crumpler.dennis@epa.gov
Michael Papp Mark Shanis	** Same as above **	(919) 541-2408 (919) 541-1323	papp.michael@epa.gov shanis.mark@epa.gov
Field Instrument Consultant Jeff Lantz	U.S. EPA Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation & Indoor Environments National Laboratory P.O. Box 98517 Las Vegas, NV 89193-8517	(702) 784-8275	lantz.jeff@epa.gov
REGIONS			
Region 1 TOPO Mary Jane Cuzzupe	U.S. EPA–Region 1 New England Regional Laboratory Office of Environmental Measurement and Evaluation 11 Technology Dr. (ECA) North Chelmsford, MA 01863	(617) 918-8383	cuzzupe.maryjane@epa.gov
Regional Project Officer (RPO) Pat Svetaka		(617) 918-8396	svetaka.pat@epa.gov

Name	Address	Phone Number	Electronic Mail
REGIONS			
Region 2 TOPO Mark Winter	U.S. EPA–Region 2 Raritan Depot (220MS220) 2890 Woodbridge Ave. Edison, NJ 08837-3679	(732) 321-4360	winter.mark@epa.gov
RPO Yolanda Guess	** Same as above ** (Mail Code: 215MS215)	(732) 906-6875	guess.yolanda@epa.gov
Region 3 TOPO Cathleen Kennedy	U.S. EPA–Region 3 1650 Arch. St. (3AP22) Philadelphia, PA 19103-2029	(215) 814-2746	kennedy.cathleen@epa.gov
RPO Khin-Cho Thaug	U.S. EPA–Region 3 Environmental Science Center 701 Mapes Rd. (3ES20) Fort Meade, MD 20755-5350	(410) 305-2743	thaung.khin-cho@epa.gov
Region 4 TOPO Greg Noah	U.S. EPA–Region 4 Science and Ecosystem Support Division 980 College Station Rd. Athens, GA 30605-2720	(706) 355-8635	noah.greg@epa.gov
RPO Sandra Sims	U.S. EPA–Region 4 Atlanta Federal Center 61 Forsyth St., SW Atlanta, GA 30303-8960	(706) 355-8772	sims.sandra@epa.gov
Region 5 TOPO Basim DiHu	U.S. EPA–Region 5 77 West Jackson Blvd. (AT-18J) Chicago, IL 60604-3507	(312) 886-6242	dihu.basim@epa.gov
RPO Steven Peterson	** Same as above ** (Mail Code: SRT-4J)	(312) 353-1422	peterson.steven@epa.gov
Region 6 TOPO John Lay	U.S. EPA–Region 6 Laboratory Houston Branch (6PDQ) 10625 Fallstone Rd. Houston, TX 77099	(281) 983-2155	lay.john@epa.gov
RPO Marvelyn Humphrey	** Same as above ** (Mail Code: 6MDHL)	(281) 983-2140	humphrey.marvelyn@epa.gov
Region 7 TOPO Thien Bui	U.S. EPA–Region 7 901 North Fifth St. (ENSVEMWC) Kansas City, KS 66101	(913) 551-7079	bui.thien@epa.gov
RPO Barry Evans	** Same as above ** (Mail Code: ENSVRLAB)	(913) 551-5144	evans.barry@epa.gov

Name	Address	Phone Number	Electronic Mail
REGIONS			
Region 8 TOPO Michael Copeland	U.S. EPA–Region 8 999 18th Street (8P-AR) Suite 300 Denver, CO 80202-2466	(303) 312-6010	copeland.michael@epa.gov
RPO Marty McComb	** Same as above ** (Mail Code: 8EPR-PS)	(303) 312-6963	mccomb.martin@epa.gov
Region 9 TOPO Mathew Plate	U.S. EPA–Region 9 75 Hawthorne St. (MTS-3) San Francisco, CA 94105	(415) 972-3799	plate.mathew@epa.gov
RPO Rose Fong	** Same as above ** (Mail Code: MTS-3)	(415) 972-3812	fong.rose@epa.gov
Region 10 TOPO Chris Hall	U.S. EPA–Region 10 1200 Sixth Ave. Seattle, WA 98101	(206) 553-0521	hall.christopher@epa.gov
RPO Christopher Pace	U.S. EPA–Region 10 Manchester Laboratory 7411 Beach Dr. East Port Orchard, WA 98366	(360) 871-8703	pace.christopher@epa.gov
RTI			
PEP Support Work Assignment Leader Jennifer Lloyd	RTI International 3040 Cornwallis Rd. P.O. Box 12194 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709	(919) 541-5942	jml@rti.org
Project Manager James Flanagan		(919) 990-8649	jamesf@rti.org

It is likely the individuals listed in Appendix D will not be associated with the program indefinitely; therefore, updates to the PEP contact list will be made available on the Internet through the Ambient Monitoring Technology Information Center's (AMTIC's) Bulletin Board under the quality assurance (QA) area of the PM_{2.5} Monitoring Information (available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/amtic/pmpep.html>).

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Appendix E

Alternate Verification Devices

- E.1. Barometric Pressure Verification Using Druck 705
- E.2. Temperature Verification Using VWR Digital Thermometer
- E.3. Flow Rate Verification Using Chinook FTS

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Appendix E.1. Barometric Pressure Verification Using Druck 705

E.1.1 Scope and Applicability

NOTE: The following information applies only to the BGI model number PQ200A portable FRM sampler and specified verification devices. Specific information herein may not be applicable to other makes or models of equipment.

This section applies to verifying the barometric pressure measurement system of the BGI PQ200A Portable PM_{2.5} sampler. Operations covered in this standard operating procedure (SOP) include routine functional check procedures for the pressure measurement system.

E.1.2 Summary of Method

The BGI PM_{2.5} sampler has a built-in atmospheric pressure sensor. The sensor's output is processed to allow for the control of the sampling flow rate to the design value of 16.7 Lpm under actual ambient conditions of temperature and pressure.

To perform a routine verification, the barometric pressure sensor reading is verified at ambient pressure through comparison with the reading from an external standard of known accuracy. If a pressure difference of more than 10 millimeters of mercury (mmHg) is observed, then a multipoint verification/calibration of the pressure-sensing and display system is required before the Federal Reference Method (FRM) sampler may be used to perform an evaluation.

E.1.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the Performance Evaluation Program (PEP).

E.1.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM PEs must have passed the annual written and hands-on practical training examinations for the field component in the PM_{2.5} FRM PEP.

E.1.5 Cautions

- Protect all types of barometers from mechanical shock and sudden changes in pressure. A barometer that is subjected to either of these events must be verified by comparing it to a laboratory mercury column barometer (or other National Institute of Standards and Technology [NIST]-traceable standards). If required, the barometer would either be adjusted or an offset correction would be established.
- Minimize the vertical and horizontal temperature gradients across the barometer and avoid direct sunlight, drafts, and vibrations.
- Barometers should be allowed some time to adjust to temperature and pressure differences. Prior to assembly of the instrument, transport the barometer to the sampling platform so that it may equilibrate for 1 hour before use.

- At high altitudes, verifying the FRM barometric pressure may be difficult due to significantly lower pressure. The Field Scientist (FS) should use all available information, including SLT FRM barometric pressure readings and/or readings from other samplers. The FS may also check with the local airport or weather stations. The FS should document all of this extra information on the Field Data Sheet (FDS).

E.1.6 Equipment and Supplies

The following equipment and supplies are required for barometric pressure verification checks:

- BGI PQ200A sampler
- FDS
- Portable, NIST-traceable barometer for field barometric pressure verifications (Druck digital absolute pressure indicator, model number DPI 705).

E.1.7 Procedure

E.1.7.1 Field Verification of Barometric Pressure System Using the Druck 705

The FRM sampler's barometric pressure sensing system is verified by comparing the sampler reading to that of the portable barometer at ambient conditions, as described in the following steps:

1. Unpack, install, and power the sampler at the site, as described in **Section 4, *Sampler Transport and Placement*** and in **Section 5, *Sampler Setup and Performance Verifications***.
2. Unpack the portable barometer transfer standard and place it near the sampler. Allow time for the verification equipment to equilibrate to ambient conditions. Turn the power on and set the read-out units and operating mode as follows:
 - Set the portable barometer to read in units of "mmHg" (also known as "Torr")
 - Set the portable barometer to operate in the "absolute" pressure mode, not "gauge" or "differential" pressure mode. (**NOTE:** On the "absolute" scale, the ambient atmospheric pressure should usually be between 600 mmHg and 760 mmHg, depending on altitude. If the barometer's reading is zero, or close to zero, it is likely that it is set to "gauge" or "differential" mode.)
3. Record the pressure readings from the sampler (Sampler Pressure) and the portable barometer (Standard Pressure) on the FDS (see Appendix C).
4. If the two readings are within 10 mmHg of each other, the verification of the portable FRM monitor's pressure sensor is satisfactory. Carefully pack up the portable barometer transfer standard and continue with the remaining verification procedures.
5. If the deviation is >10 mmHg, check the barometric pressure using a backup verification device. If the results are similar to the primary verification device, then the sampler's pressure measurement system may be damaged and should be serviced. A multipoint

verification/calibration procedure should be performed (see **Section 10, Calibrations**). A replacement portable sampler must be installed at the site.

E.1.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual, Appendix H—PQ200A Audit Sampler. August.
2. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.
3. Druck Inc. *Druck User's Manual for the Digital Absolute Pressure Indicator, model number DPI 705*.

Appendix E.2. Temperature Verification Using VWR Digital Thermometer

E.2.1 Scope and Applicability

This section applies to verifying the temperature measurement system for the FRM PE sampler. Operations covered in this SOP include verification checks for the two temperature sensors in the BGI PQ200A unit.

E.2.2 Summary of Method

Ambient and filter temperature sensors are each verified at a single point using an external temperature standard of known, NIST-traceable accuracy. If an excessive difference is observed, a multipoint verification/calibration of the temperature sensor may be required (see **Section 10, Calibrations**).

E.2.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

E.2.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM PEs must have passed the annual written and hands-on practical training examinations for the field component in the PM_{2.5} FRM PEP.

E.2.5 Cautions

- Calibrate the temperature reference standard used to verify the instrument's sensors against a NIST-certified standard within the prescribed time period (annually).
- When connecting the pins to the main unit, use care during installation. Due to frequent assembly and disassembly of the portable samplers, the ambient temperature probe's connecting pins may be damaged.
- Use care when placing the thermometer's probe through the gill screen to avoid any damage to the screen or probe.
- Use care during equilibration and verification because the temperature verification device probe should not be placed in direct sunlight.

E.2.6 Equipment and Supplies

- BGI PQ200A air sampler
- VWR digital thermometer, model number 61220-601, NIST-traceable, with probe
- FDS
- Timepiece.

E.2.7 Procedure

The response of two temperature sensors (ambient temperature and filter temperature) must be verified each time the BGI PQ200A portable sampler is set up at a new location.

E.2.7.1 Single-Point Field Verification in Ambient Air Using the VWR Digital Thermometer

To perform a single-point field verification of temperature for the BGI PQ200A, conduct this temperature verification test after the sampler is assembled and in place on the site. Proceed as follows:

1. If the sampler has been on the site for at least 1 hour, allow adequate time for the ambient and filter temperature sensors to reach temperature equilibrium with their surroundings; however, equilibration may occur in less than 1 hour. The FS should use his or her best judgment to ensure that all temperature sensors are equilibrated to ambient conditions.
2. Place the digital verification thermometer in the same general location as the portable sampler. Verify that the digital thermometer is influenced by the same environmental conditions as the portable sampler.
3. Turn on the sampler and display the main screen. The current temperature and pressure should be displayed. It is not necessary for the sampler pump to be running.
4. Carefully insert the digital thermometer's sensor probe 1 or 2 inches into the space between the louvers of the gill screen that enclose the ambient temperature sensor so that the probe tip is in close proximity to the ambient sensor. Wait until the digital thermometer's reading is stable and compare it to the ambient temperature reading displayed on the main screen. If the temperatures agree within $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, the ambient temperature sensor response is acceptable. If not, then skip to Step 9.
5. Remove the sensor probe from the gill screen, and then record the temperature information on the FDS (see Appendix C).
6. Open the door of the main unit, open the filter holder assembly, remove the cassette, and place it in clean location.
7. Place the digital thermometer's sensor probe tip within approximately 1 cm of the filter temperature sensor in the bottom portion of the filter assembly.
8. Allow the thermometer's reading to stabilize, and then compare it the reading to the one displayed on the main screen for the filter temperature. If the temperatures agree within $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, the filter temperature sensor response is acceptable (proceed to Step 11). If the sensor response is not acceptable, proceed to Step 9.
9. If the two readings are outside acceptance criteria, wait longer (10 to 15 minutes) for temperature equilibration to occur, and then repeat the procedure. If the readings still do not agree, verify that the problem is not with the digital verification thermometer. If the problem is not with this thermometer, and the FS does not believe that the problem can be rectified, replace the portable sampler with a spare sampler.

NOTE: If the reporting organization operator is at the site, then he or she may be able to check the routine monitor's temperature sensors. If he or she is in agreement with the readings from the FRM PEP portable sampler, this may indicate a problem with the digital verification thermometer. If there is agreement, the portable sampler can be used. It is important to indicate the verification problem on the FDS and proceed with troubleshooting the verification thermometer.

10. Remove the thermometer probe from the sampler, and then return the filter assembly to its normal configuration.
11. Record information on the verification form.

E.2.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
2. VWR, Inc. *Traceable[®] Digital Thermometer Instruction leaflet*.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.

Appendix E.3. Flow Rate Verification Using Chinook FTS

E.3.1 Scope and Applicability

NOTE: The following information is applicable to the BGI model number PQ200A portable FRM sampler and the Chinook Engineering Streamline™ FTM Flow Transfer Standard (FTS). The Chinook device is no longer used in the PEP, but the information has been retained should the need arise for its use. Specific information herein may not be applicable to other makes and models of equipment.

Each reference or Class I equivalent PM_{2.5} sampler includes a specially designed sample air inlet, a size-fractionating impactor, and a sample flow rate control system. The particle size discrimination characteristics of both the inlet and the impactor are critically dependent on specific internal air velocities; a change in velocity will result in a change in the nominal particle size collected. These velocities are determined by the actual volumetric flow rate of the sampler.

In addition, the total volume of air sampled is determined from the measured volumetric flow rate and the sampling time. The mass concentration of PM_{2.5} in the ambient air is computed as the total mass of collected particles in the PM_{2.5} size range divided by the total volume of air sampled.

Therefore, to control the size-fractionating cut points and to measure the total volume correctly, the sampler's flow rate must be maintained at a constant value that is within $\pm 4\%$ of the design flow rate of 16.67 Lpm. The flow rate of the portable FRM sampler must be verified at each site before the PE samples are taken.

E.3.2 Summary of Method

A single-point verification of the sampler flow rate is performed prior to each use of the BGI sampler in a PE. If the verification check is outside the tolerance of $\pm 4\%$ of the indicated reading or $\pm 4\%$ of the design flow rate (16.67 Lpm) and no reason can be found for the discrepancy, then a multipoint verification/calibration of the sampler is performed (see **Section 10, Calibrations**).

E.3.3 Definitions

Appendix A contains a glossary of terms used in the PEP.

E.3.4 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel who conduct the FRM PEs must have passed the annual written and hands-on practical training examinations for the field component in the PM_{2.5} FRM PEP.

E.3.5 Cautions

- Make sure the verification/transport filter cassette is installed *before* operating the sampler. This filter cassette should contain a clean Teflon™ filter that is free of holes, wrinkles, debris, or other defects.

- Verify that the sampler's flow rate measurement system is in units of the actual ambient volumetric flow rate. Do not use "mass flow rate" or "flow rate at standard conditions."
- Ensure that the portable FRM sampler has passed the verification checks for temperature, pressure, and internal and external leaks before performing the flow verification.
- Verify that the flow transfer standard is properly seated on the downtube. The O-rings on the FTS must face downward.
- Keep the glass orifice of the Chinook Streamline™ FTS clear of dust by gently scrubbing its surfaces with a lint-free swab that has been moistened with isopropyl alcohol. If the glass orifice is ever chipped or broken, the entire unit must be returned to the vendor for repair and verification/calibration.

E.3.6 Equipment and Supplies

- Chinook Streamline FTS and carrying case with Dwyer Series 475-0 Mark III digital manometer
OR
NIST-traceable BGI Delta-Cal verification device
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Lint-free swabs
- Hand calculator (scientific)
- FDS
- Timepiece.

E.3.7 Procedure

The operating flow rate of 16.67 Lpm is verified before each PE. If the verification result is outside of the required $\pm 4\%$ tolerance of the indicated flow or $\pm 4\%$ of the design flow rate, then a multipoint verification/calibration at three different flow rates may be required. The one-point verification must be repeated after any three-point calibration to ensure that the sampler operates properly at the design flow rate of 16.67 Lpm.

E.3.7.1 Flow Rate Verification Using the Chinook Streamline FTS

Perform the sampler leak, temperature, and barometric pressure verification procedures, and then take any corrective actions necessary to meet the acceptance criteria before performing this procedure.

1. Record the current ambient pressure (mmHg) and temperature ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) indicated on the BGI PQ200A display screen on the FDS.
2. Install a clean flow rate test/transport filter cassette in the cassette holder. This filter cassette should not be used for sampling, as a blank, or as a QC sample. The flow rate test/transport filter cassette may be reused at other sites provided that it remains clean and is free from any defects, such as tears, pinholes, or separation from the support ring.
3. Turn on the manometer by pressing the **I/O** button. Press the **E/M** button until the display indicates "IN WC" (inches of water column).

4. Remove the protective caps from the manometer's air inlets. Adjust the needle valve on the top of the manometer until the water column reads 0.00.
5. Place the Chinook Streamline FTS orifice fitting (O-ring side down) on the downtube entrance. Ensure that the fitting is fully pushed onto the downtube and fits smoothly and tightly. Connect the outlet of the orifice device to the digital manometer with flexible rubber tubing on the negative "-" inlet.
6. From the Main menu of the sampler's control panel, use the arrow keys until the * **Test and Calibration Menu** flashes. Press **SELECT** to enter the Test menu.
7. From the Test menu, press the down arrow until * **Verify Flow Calibration** flashes.
8. Press the **SELECT** button. The pump will start, and the display screen will read "Stabilizing Flow". Watch the display screen as the flow rate increases and stabilizes. The Check Flow Now! screen will then be displayed. Allow at least 2 minutes for stabilization. The flow rate may fluctuate or oscillate. After the reading is considered stable, observe the high and low values of the oscillation, and then record the mean value flow rate on the FDS under "Sampler FR".
9. Use the Chinook Streamline FTS device to monitor the flow rate at the inlet. Read the inches of water displaced on the electronic manometer. The manometer reading may fluctuate. After the reading is considered stable (1 to 2 minutes), observe the high and low values of the oscillations, record the mean value flow rate on the FDS, and solve the following FTS equation to calculate Q_a , the actual flow rate. When converting units of pressure from mmHg to atmospheres (atms) in flow calculations, the use of four decimal places (ex: 1.0034 atm) is recommended. All flow rates must be expressed under actual or ambient conditions, not standard conditions. **NOTE:** The values of "m" and "b" are specific to each FTS.

$$Q_a = \left[m \times \left(\sqrt{\frac{(\Delta P)(T_{amb})}{P_{amb}}} \right) + b \right]$$

Where,

- Q_a = Actual flow rate in Lpm
- m = Constant found on the FTS certificate of calibration
- b = Constant found on the FTS certificate of calibration
- ΔP = Pressure reading from manometer in inches of H₂O
- T_{amb} = Ambient temperature in Kelvin¹
- P_{amb} = Ambient pressure in atmospheres²

¹ Kelvin = °C + 273.15

² 1 atmosphere = 760 mmHg

10. After the required readings have been recorded, press the **ON/OFF** key to exit this function. Press the blank (**MENU**) button on the BGI to return to the Main menu.
11. Calculate the flow rate as determined using the equation previously listed and record the value in the “Std. FR (calc)” field on the FDS.
12. Proceed to Section E.3.7.2.

E.3.7.2 Flow Rate Acceptance Criteria

1. Calculate the offset or error between the flow rate indicated by the sampler readout and the calculated flow rate from the Chinook Streamline FTS or Delta-Cal. The equation for percent difference (PD) is as follows:

$$PD(\%) = \frac{Flow_{sampler} - Flow_{standard}}{Flow_{standard}} \times 100$$

2. If the calculated flow rate is outside of the $\pm 4\%$ tolerance with the BGI's flow rate or if the sample flow rate is outside $\pm 4\%$ agreement with the design flow rate, then the FS should ensure that the sampler and the flow rate measurement equipment are operating properly using the following steps:
 - Verify that all fittings and air hoses are tight and that there are no tubing kinks or obstructions.
 - Verify that the body of the FTS or Delta-Cal is properly seated on the downtube to prevent leakage past the O-rings that seal it to the downtube.
 - If using the Delta-Cal, check that flow has stabilized and ensure that the Delta-Cal has been given enough time to equilibrate to ambient conditions. Read the given flow rate provided by the Delta-Cal and record the value on the FDS and indicate in the “m” and “b” blanks that a Delta-Cal was used.
 - Verify that the WINS impactor and filter holder assemblies are completely closed.
 - Visually inspect the sampler and the flow rate measurement equipment. Consider any other factors that might affect the flow rate measurement or the sampler operation.
 - After adjustments have been made, repeat the flow rate verification procedure. If the calculated flow rate and/or sample flow rate still do not meet QC criteria, the sampler must be calibrated using the calibration procedure as described in **Section 10, Calibrations**.
3. Following the verification, disconnect the flow rate standard from the sampler, remove the calibration adapter, and carefully reinstall the sampler's inlet. Remove the filter cassette used during the verification. If it is time to begin sampling, install a new filter cassette as described in **Section 6.1, Conducting the Filter Exposure**.

E.3.8 References

1. BGI Inc. 1998. PQ200A Audit Sampler, Appendix H in *PQ200 Air Sampler Instruction Manual*. August.
2. BGI Inc. *Delta-Cal Instruction Manual*.
3. U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Monitoring PM_{2.5} in Ambient Air Using Designated Reference or Class I Equivalent Methods, Section 2.12 in *Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volume II, Part II*. April draft.
4. 40 CFR Part 50, Appendix L, Section 9.2.
5. Chinook Engineering. Chinook Streamline FTS Data Sheet.

[This page intentionally left blank.]